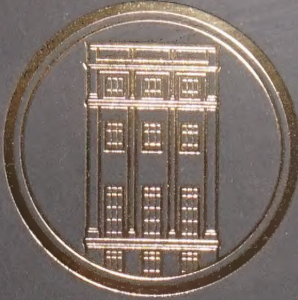


150



BALDWIN'S
AUCTIONS



AUCTION 106

Military Medals, Decorations and Orders
On Land, at Sea, in the Air

Thursday 15th September 2022



BALDWIN'S
ESTABLISHED 1872



The home of coin collecting re-imagined
Bringing a New Vision to the Numismatic Market

Welcoming you to the all new Baldwin's



BALDWIN'S
ESTABLISHED 1872

Find out more at
www.baldwin.co.uk

f /BaldwinsCoins

@BaldwinsCoins

@BaldwinsCoins

Baldwin's 2022 09 15



BALDWIN'S
AUCTIONS

American Numismatic Society

JAN 05 2023

Library

AUCTION 106

Thursday 15th September 2022

**Military Medals, Decorations and Orders
On Land, at Sea, in the Air**

Auction Catalogs - Foreign

The Auction Room,
399 Strand,
London WC2R 0LX

10am precisely

Tel: +44 (0)20 7930 6879

Email: auctions@baldwin.co.uk

View and bid online free of charge at:
www.baldwin.co.uk/auctions

AUCTION 106

**Military Medals, Decorations and Orders
On Land, at Sea, in the Air**

**A. H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd
399 Strand, London, WC2R 0LX**

CONTACT

For all auction enquiries please email:
auctions@baldwin.co.uk

or call

+44 (0)20 7930 6879

OUR TEAM

Chris Tyrimos
Numismatist British Coins
chris@baldwin.co.uk

Abigail Delgado
Numismatist
abigail@baldwin.co.uk

Elisa Locati
Office coordinator
elisa@baldwin.co.uk

Dominic Chorney
Numismatist Ancient Coins
dominic@baldwin.co.uk

Ema Sikic
Numismatist World Coins
ema@baldwin.co.uk

Jeremy Cheek
Numismatic Consultant
jeremy@baldwin.co.uk

Richard Gladdle
Numismatic Consultant
richard@baldwin.co.uk

Mark Smith
Orders, Decorations & Medals Specialist
mark@baldwin.co.uk

Neil Paisley
Managing Director
neil@baldwin.co.uk

Viewing

Wednesday September 7th 10am – 4pm
Thursday September 8th 10am – 4pm
Friday September 9th 10am – 4pm
Monday September 12th 10am – 4pm
Tuesday September 13th 10am – 4pm
Wednesday September 14th 10am – 4pm

Viewing prior to these dates, strictly by appointment only.

Bidding

Please refer to a full list of terms and conditions at the very back of the catalogue.

Commission bids – all commission bids received via the form in this catalogue, by email or by telephone must be received 24 hrs before the sale is due to take place.

Telephone bids – live free telephone bidding is available and we would recommend you contact us as early as possible to book this service as places are limited.

Live online bidding – register online for Baldwin's Live:
www.baldwin.co.uk/auctions, our free online bidding platform allowing you to bid live anywhere in the world.

In person – the most traditional way, come along to our newly refurbished auction room here at 399 Strand.

Buyer Fees

All lots are subject to Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price.

Vat of 20% is payable on the Buyer's premium where the buyer is resident in the UK or purchased by a Non-UK buyer and sent to a UK address.

Postage charges are calculated based on the size and weight of the items purchased and will be included on your invoice, unless we are informed prior to the sale.

AUCTION 106

Baldwin's are proud to present an Auction of outstanding military medals for Gallantry and Campaign Service On Land, At Sea and in the Air. From the Wreck of the Sea Horse in 1816 to the Garden of the Harstenstein Hotel - from the Kimberly Diamond Mines to the Gallipoli Beaches, from the Battlefield of the Somme to the aircraft of "One of the Few" from the Jungles of Burma to Afghanistan.

Hopefully something in this amazing collection of medals will be a "must have" for your collection.

GROUPS AND SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY

"THE HEDLEY PITT HEROES"



1. The Hedley Pitt, Mine Rescue, Edward Medal Exchange, George Cross awarded to Richard Henry King for the rescue of Coal Hower Frederick Beaumont who had been buried by rubble from a collapsed roof in which his father, Charginan Victor King, was also decorated with the Edward Medal, comprising, George Cross, (Richard Henry King 1930), mounted on its original pin and in Royal Mint case of issue with ribbon bar with miniature George Cross emblem, Jubilee Medal 1977, unnamed as issued. *Lightly toned very fine, (2).* £10,000-12,000

Richard Hedley King was born on the 13th of January 1905 at Howden-le-Wear, County Durham. However, when he was a small child, the family moved to the Stanley area and he was educated at Greenlands Infants and Junior Schools, South Moor, and what is now Anfield Plain Comprehensive School.

He became a miner in 1919 and, apart from a short period of time from 1936 to 1942 as a nurseryman, remained a miner until he retired in 1968.

Richard was married and he and his wife, Ethel, had two sons and a daughter. They celebrated their Golden Wedding anniversary on the 6th of July 1982.

He was one of nineteen men to receive the Edward Medal for courage in 1930, one of these men being his own father, Victor King, **he was the only survivor to exchange his medal for the George Cross.**

Edward Medal The *London Gazette* the 20th of October 1931.

On the 29th of September 1930, a fall of roof occurred in the Hedley Pit, South Moor, County Durham, partially burying a Hewer, Frederick Beaumont. A chargeman, Victor King, was the first to come to the rescue. He found that a small passage-way remained open by which the buried man might be reached and, with the assistance of his son Richard and John George Tarn, he immediately built two chocks of timber to keep it open. The passage was seven yards long and about two feet square and the only practicable method of rescue was for three men to crawl along the passage-way and lie full length, two in the passage-way and one over Beaumont's body, and pass back one at a time, the stones which were pinning him down.

This perilous and arduous work was carried on for nine hours by a team of miners (including Victor King) working in relays under the direction of the manager (Walter Robert Scott) and the under manger (Robert Reed) until at last Beaumont was released, shaken but otherwise uninjured. During the whole of the nine hours the roof was shifting and "trickling" and on four occasions Beaumont was almost freed when a further fall buried him again. At one time the danger of a further fall appeared so great that the manager telephoned for the doctor (Dr. Charles James Brookfield Fox) to come to the pit to amputate Beaumont's leg and so expedite his release. Fortunately – as it turned out – the doctor found it impossible to amputate in the restricted area in which Beaumont was confined, but he remained on the scene until Beaumont was rescued and examined and treated him before sending him to the surface. Shortly after Beaumont was rescued the whole of the tunnel collapsed.

The other eighteen recipients were: John Thomas Akers EM; Thomas Buckley EM; Philip Cox EM; John Dart EM; Thomas Dixon EM; Charles James Brookfield Fox EM; Robert Johnston EM; James Kant EM; Victor King EM; Joseph Lees EM; George Foster Mason EM; George Nancollas EM; Robert Reed EM; Walter Robert Scott EM; Walter Henry Sheldrake EM; John George Tarn EM; Thomas Henry Uren EM; and Willian Waugh EM.

All of the above mentioned also received the Certificate of the Carnegie Hero Fund Trust. Richard King also received the Queen's Silver Jubilee Medal in 1977.

His hobbies were reading, crosswords and gardening, with tomato growing as a speciality. He gave his Edward Medal to the Beamish Museum in County Durham. He died, aged 78 on the 23rd of November 1983.

Sold with copy extracts and copy letters and copy award certificate for the 1977 Jubilee Medal.



2. The Impressive KCB, CMG, Sierra Leone, Ashanti, Boer War 1914 BEF Group of seventeen to Major General Sir Alban Randell Crofton Atkins, late Royal Marine Light Infantry late Army Service Corps Director of Supply and Transport on the General Staff 1916-1919 comprising, KCB Neck Badge (Military), KCB Breast Star (Military) Metal, both gilt, CMG Neck Badge, gilt, The Order of St John, Knight of Grace, Neck Badge and Breast Star, East and Central Africa Medal, 1887-1900, two clasps, 1897-98, Sierra Leone 1898-99, (Capt A.R. Crofton Atkins A.S.C.), Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, two clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, (Capt. A.R.C. Atkins. A.S.C.), 1914 Star, with copy Aug-Nov clasp, (Lt. Col. A.R.C. Atkins), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with Mention in Despatches emblem, (Lt. Col A.R.C. Atkins.), Chevalier of the Legion d'Honneur, France, Order of Leopold, Belgium, Order of the White Eagle, Serbia, Order of the Redeemer, Greece, Order of the Crown of Italy, Belgian Croix de Guerre with Palm, unnamed as issued, housed in a contemporary frame with his wife's MBE Lady May Clara Crofton Atkins, on ladies bow and corresponding miniatures, *toned very fine* (17) + (1) (18 in Total). £6,000-8,000

KCB The *London Gazette*, 17th of January 1919.

CMG The *London Gazette* 25th of June 1915.

Order of St John – Knight of Grace The *London Gazette* 4th of June 1918.

Chevalier of the Legion d'Honneur, France The *London Gazette* 5th of November 1920.

Order of Leopold, Belgium, The *London Gazette* 2nd of December 1918.

Order of the White Eagle, Serbia, The *London Gazette* the 13th of March 1917.

Order of the Redeemer, Greece The *London Gazette* 1st of July 1920.

Order of the Crown of Italy, The *London Gazette* 1st of April 1918.

Belgian Croix de Guerre with Palm The *London Gazette* 29th of November 1918.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 10th of September 1901.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 20th of October 1914.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 22nd of June 1915.

MBE Lady Atkins, The *London Gazette* 8th of January 1919.

Honorary Librarian British Prisoners of War Book Scheme.

Alban Randell Crofton Atkins was born on the 29th of June 1870. He was the son of the Reverend William Arthur Crofton-Atkins and Charlotte Anne Rosalie Coles. He married Clara Bongard daughter of Daniel William Bongard on the 19th of December 1902. They had one son Paul Harry Crofton Atkins,

who was Killed in Action as Captain, 112 (The West Somerset Yeomanry) Field Regiment Royal Artillery on the 10th of July 1944, he is buried in Banneville-La-Campagne War Cemetery, Normandy. Sir Alban died on the 30th of April 1926 aged 55.

Sir Alban joined the Royal Marine Light Infantry on the 1st of September 1899 as Probationary 2nd Lieutenant, Lieutenant 1st of July 1890, he transferred to the Army Service Corps on the 1st of April 1894, serving with them in East and Central Africa, The Ashanti Campaign and South Africa 1899-1902 where he was Mentioned in Despatches. He proceeded to France with the British Expeditionary Force on the 10th of August 1914, clasp and emblems awarded, Mentioned in Despatches 20th of October 1914 Invalided Home with Debility, 18th of December 1914 Invalided and admitted to Millbank Hospital. He returned to France in 1915, Mentioned in Despatches 22nd of June 1915, Deputy Director of Transport, and between 1916 and 1919 he was Director of Supply and Transport on the General Staff.

Sold with copied *London Gazette* entries for his and his wife's awards, Copy RMLI Service papers and copied Medal Index Card, Central Africa Medal Roll, Ashanti Medal Roll, QSA Roll, entries in The Peerage, and Commonwealth War Graves information relating to his son.

Lot to be collected.



3. A Boer War, Great War, Royal Irish Regiment, Royal Flying Corps, RAF, Officers Group of 4 awarded to Lieutenant Colonel Willian Edward Scarth Burch, C.B.E, MiD, comprising, C.B.E. (Mily), 1st type, neck badge, unnamed as issued, Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type, three clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (Capt. W.E.S. Burch. R. Irish Rgt:), engraved naming, 1914-1920 British War Medal, (Major W.E.S. Burch. R.F.C.), 1914-1919 Victory Medal, (D.M. Burch. V.A.D.), contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (4). £800-1200

C.B.E. Military *London Gazette* 10th of October 1918.

Class B Mention in Despatches *London Gazette* 13th of March 1918.

William Edward Scarth Burch was born in Sheffield in 1863, educated at Poulton House School, Hampton, Richmond Upon Thames, he joined the Royal Scots Fusiliers in 1880 received his Commission to the Middlesex Regiment on the 7th of July 1886, Promoted Captain on transfer to the 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Regiment on the 31st of July 1895. Served Transvaal June 1901 to the 31st of May 1902 (QSA 3 Bars) served as Adjutant to the 5th Battalion the Leinster Regiment from the 9th of May 1903 to the 19th of April 1905, appointed Major, Royal Irish Regiment, 19th of February 1905, Retired 13th of August 1910. Appointed Assistant to Officer In Charge Records, Royal Flying Corps, on the 24th of June 1912 making him one of the original officers of the Royal Flying Corps, served in Flanders as a Major RFC from the 22nd of September 1916 to the 28th of September 1916, 6 Days overseas service!, Rewarded with a Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, 23rd of January 1917, "Class B" Mention in Despatches, the *London Gazette* 13th of March 1918, (also mentioned in Flight Magazine of the 21st of March 1918) C.B.E. (Mily) *London Gazette* 10th of October 1919, as Lieutenant Colonel Royal Irish Regiment, Secretary of the Royal Air Force Benevolent Association, 1919-1934. Residence – 41, Emperor's Gate, South Kensington, London.

The Victory Medal belongs to his Daughter, Miss Dorothy M. Burch who served in France & Flanders with the Voluntary Aid Detachment, perhaps her mounted group contained her father's Victory Medal.

Sold with original cardboard box for the Great War Medals (Major W.E.S. Burch R.F.C.), copy Medal Index Cards for William and Dorothy, copy *London Gazette* for the award of the C.B.E., and type written precis of service career.



4. **A Boer War, 1914 BEF, CBE, 4 times Mentioned, Officer Group of 6** awarded to Colonel John. G. Lecky, Army Service Corps, comprising, C.B.E (Mily), Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Transvaal, Wittebergen, (**Capt. J.G. Lecky. A.S.C.**) engraved naming, King's South Africa Medal, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (**Capt. J.G. Lecky, A.S.C.**), engraved naming, 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, (**Major J.G. Lecky. A.S.C.**), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with MiD emblem, (**Col. J.G. Lecky**), contemporarily mounted for wear (C.B.E.) not mounted, in old broken Spink case, *lightly toned very fine* (6). **£400-500**

C.B.E. (Mily) *The London Gazette* 3rd of June 1919.

Mentioned in Despatches *The London Gazette* 20.10.14, 17.2.15, 4.1.17, 5.7.19.

LG 10.11.1896 Promoted Lt.

LG18.10.10 Promoted Major.

LG1.11.10 Vice posting.

LG19.10.14 MiD.

LG 2.3.20 Half pay Lt Col with a CBE.

LG 8.6.20 Promotion Colonel CBE.

LG 4.1.24 Retired on Full Pay Colonel CBE.

See Lot 266 for corresponding miniatures.



5. **A Diplomatic Service, Civil C.B.E, Territorial, World War Two Group of 7** awarded to Ian Cameron Rose, Government Secretary, St Helena. Comprising C.B.E, (Civil Division), 2nd type, neck badge, unnamed as issued, 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, Territorial Decoction (EiiR) (1957), Uganda Independence Medal 1962, all unnamed as issued., very fine (7).
£300-400

C.B.E The *London Gazette* 1st of January 1972.

Diplomatic Service and Overseas List.

Ian Cameron Rose T.D. Government Secretary, St. Helena.

2nd Lieutenant 6th Battalion Highland Light Infantry with seniority of the 8th of July 1939.

Sold with original Warrant for C.B.E, C.B.E in Box of issues, T.D. in Box of issue, Uganda Independence Medal in box of issue with named award slip, 2 original letters from the Central Chancery. Original Book of Statutes for The Most Excellent Order of The British Empire Copied *London Gazette* entry for Commission.

See Lot 269 for corresponding miniatures.



6. **The OBE, Order of St. John, Legion d' Honneur, World War Two Territorial group of 10 awarded to Colonel Ronald William Raven Royal Army Medical Corps (T.F.) comprising OBE, (Military Division), Officer (Brother) of the Order of St John, 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, 1st Army clasp, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal with MiD emblem, 1953 Coronation Medal, Territorial Decoration, EiiR, dated (1955), Chevalier of the Legion d'Honneur, all unnamed as issued, contemporarily Court Mounted for wear, lightly toned very fine (10).** **£400-500**

OBE The *London Gazette* the 13th of June 1946.
 MiD The *London Gazette* the 23rd of May 1946.
 Order of St John The *London Gazette* the 28th of June 1946.
 Promoted to Colonel (Territorial Force) RAMC.
 R.W. Raven OBE FRCS 28th of April 1953.

Ronald William Raven was born on 28 July 1904 and educated at Ulverston Grammar School. He trained at St. Bartholomew's Hospital where he qualified with the conjoint diploma in 1928. He was demonstrator in anatomy at Barts from 1929 to 1931, registrar in statistics at the National Radium Commission and held junior surgical appointments 1931 to 1935. Appointed assistant surgeon at Gordon Hospital in 1935, he then became assistant surgeon at the Royal Cancer Hospital from 1939 to 1946 and surgeon, 1946-1962. During the Second World War he served in the RAMC in North Africa, Italy and Malta and, having been mentioned in despatches, was awarded the OBE in 1946. After the war he became a colonel in the Territorial Army and was a consultant at the Royal Star and Garter Home for Disabled Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen 1948-1969.

He died on 24 October 1991.

Sold with Original Fellow of the Royal Society of Medicine Warrant, original Buckingham Place award notification for OBE and original award certificate for the Order of St John Officer (Brother). 4 Medical medals and one 1950 London International Stamp Exhibition Medal.

THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY, VICTORIA CROSS ACTION, AT
THE BATTLE OF TEL-EL-KEBIR INVOLVING COLOUR SERGEANT
GEORGE ROBINSON WHO WAS AWARDED THE
DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL



7. The Rare, VC Action, Egypt and Sudan, Distinguished Conduct Medal group of 4 for the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir Highland Light Infantry VC action awarded to Colour Sergeant George Robinson, 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry comprising, Distinguished Conduct Medal, QVR, (Cr Sergt. G. Robinson. 2/High: L. Inf 13th Sept 1882), Egypt Medal, 1882-89, dated reverse, one clasp, Tel-El-Kebir, (183(1) or (4), Cr Sergt G. Robinson 2/High. L.I.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, QVR, (1834 Cr. Sg G. Robinson. High: L.I.), Khedives Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *all heavily pitted and naming polished, rubbed and worn, toned good* (4). £3,000-4000

From the Historical Account of the 74th Highlanders, 1873-1886.

It only remains here to notice the particular part taken in this wonderful achievement by the Highland Light Infantry at Tel-El-Kebir. When the enemy's musketry fire opened at the distance of 150 yards, the front line, followed by the second, instantly charged, headed by its officers, mounted, and unmounted, the men fixing bayonets as they ran. When half the distance had been traversed, a battery of four guns opened right in front, but though their contents passed harmlessly overhead, the rifle fire was more deadly, and before the ditch was reached, Major Colville, Lieutenants Kays, Somervell, and Midwood, and some 50 non-commissioned officers and men had fallen. On reaching the enemy's works, the centre of the Battalion found itself stopped by an impracticable ditch, about 9 feet deep and 10 feet wide, and with almost perpendicular scarps. Into this, unseen darkness, many of the front line fell, amongst them being Lieutenant Gold Adams, who, along with Corporals Buchan and Adams, succeeded in mounting the opposite face. They pulled others up, and thus, collected a small party, which lay waiting for an opportunity to rush over the parapet.

The main body of the centre, now reinforced by the second line, was meanwhile swaying backwards and forward, seeking vainly in the darkness for some means of entry; but the flanks, more fortunate, had found ditches opposite them shallower, and the parapets lower, and had forced their way in, under Majors Wallace and Leigh on the right and Lieutenant Edwards on the left; and these parties, reinforced by that of Lieutenant Gold Adams, rapidly cleared the work, inflicting considerable loss on

the defenders. About 150 men of the centre, still unable to find a way over the big ditch, and, owing to the darkness, to see what was going on elsewhere, now began to retire, halting at intervals, and facing about individually to fire at the parapet; but as the fire from the works slackened and ceased, a halt was made, and on the arrival of the reserves this portion of the Regiment was lead back, and entered without opposition the right (the British left) of the big work which had previously foiled it. The total loss of the Battalion was 3 officers and 18 non-commissioned officers and men killed; and 5 officers and 54 non-commissioned officers and men wounded, of whom 3 afterwards died of their wounds. For services during the Campaign, Lieutenant Colonel Straghan was made Companion of the Bath, Major Leigh was promoted to a Brevet Lieutenant-Colonelcy, and Captain Macdonald to a Brevet Majority.

Colour Sergeant Robinson received the Distinguished Conduct Medal, and Lieutenant Edwards the Victoria Cross. "for conspicuous bravery displayed by him during the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir, on the 13th of September 1882, in leading a party of Highland Light Infantry to storm a redoubt Lieutenant Edwards (who was in advance of his party), with great gallantry, rushed alone into the Battery, killed the artillery officer in charge, and was himself knocked down by a gunner with a rammer, and only recused by the timely arrival of three of his Regiment." The following decorations were also bestowed by H.H. the Khedive: - Lieutenant-Colonel Straghan, the 3rd class of the Medjidieh; Major Wallace and Major Leigh, the 4th class of the Osmanlie; and Captain and Adjutant Carey, the 4th class of the Medjidieh. Lieutenant Good Adams, Sergeant-Major Lister, Sergeant Samuel Davis (severely wounded), Corporal James Smith, Corporal Buchan (severely wounded), Lance Corporal Donald Robertson, Privates A. Sutherland and William Gray, and Drummer Fitch were all mentioned for special gallantry by the commanding officer, who also commended Captain and Quarter-Master Swanson for his energy and endurance throughout the campaign, and Lieutenant Templer for most satisfactory performance of his duties as Transport Officer to the Battalion. Of these only the non-commissioned officers and men were mentioned in despatches.

George Robinson attested for the 74th Foot, Highland Light Infantry on the 11th of July 1867 stating that he was 18 years of age and a clerk by profession. He was born in Kensington, London and attested at Westminster City Police Court. He served Home 11th of July 1867 to the 2nd of December 1867, Mediterranean 3rd of December 1867 to the 1st of December 1876, China Command 2nd of December 1876 to the 22nd of January 1880, Home 23rd of January 1880 to the 7th of July 1882, Egypt 8th of July 1882 to the 18th of February 1883, Home 19th of February 1883 to the 30th of September 1884, East Indies 1st of October 1884 to the 20th of November 1888, Home 21st of November 1888 to the 11th of December 1888 being discharged after completion of exactly 21 years' service. He was awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in GO 134 of 1886. His service was noted as Exemplary.

Sold with copy service papers and extract from Regimental history.



8. A Modder River, DCM awarded to Private John Smalley, Who was No 1 of a Maximum Gun Detachment, of the 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers who was wounded in the DCM Action who had previously seen Action at the Battle of Omdurman comprising, Distinguished Conduct Medal, QVR, (3955 Pte J. Smalley. Northd: Fus:), Queen's Sudan Medal, (Cpl. J. Smalley. 1/Northd Fus:) area of unit engraving is polished, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, two clasps, Belmont, Modder River, (3955 Pte J. Smalley, North'D: Fus:), impressed naming, Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, one clasp Khartoum, (3955. Pte. J. Smalley. 5th Fusers), very fine (4). £1,400-1,800

DCM The *London Gazette* 26th of January 1900.

No 3955 Private Smarley (sic), Northumberland Fusiliers, No1 of a Maxim detachment, who showed great coolness and judgement when wounded.

John Smalley enlisted for the Northumberland Fusiliers on the 30th of October 1893, he stated he was 20 years and 6 months old a Farm Labourer and a native of Boston Lincolnshire. He served Home 30th of October 1893 to 14th of December 1895, Singapore 15th of February 1895 to 31st of December 1896, Gibraltar 1st of January 1897 to the 16th of January 1898, Egypt 17th of January 1898 to the 2nd of October 1898, (3rd of October 1898 to the 18th of April 1899 intelligible), Home 19th of April 1899 to the 15th of September 1899, South Africa 19th of April 1899 to the 23rd of December 1899, Home 24th of December 1899 to the 29th of October 1905, Reserve D 1st of November 1905 to the 31st of October 1909, 16 Years with Colours and Reserve.

Appointed Lance Corporal 1st of July 1898, Awaiting Trial Drunkenness 27 December 1898, reduced to the ranks, 12th January 1899 Threatening language to his superior officer, 14 Days Absent -16th of March 1901 Forfeit 14 days' pay. Restored Good Conduct Pay 2nd of April 1902 Received Gratuity of £20 for DCM.

His Service Papers confirm all medals and clasps, and that he was wounded on the 28th Of November 1899 at the Modder River.

Sold with 4 copy pages of Service papers, copy QSA Casualty Roll entry copy *London Gazette* entry for DCM.



9. The Outstanding, and Very Rare, Company Serjeant Major M.C., D.C.M., M.M., Croix de Guerre, 3 Times Wounded group of 7 awarded to CSM Arthur Edward Charman, 1/21st Battalion (First Surrey Rifles) The London Regiment, comprising Military Cross, GVR, (Presented by H. M. King George V November 18th to C.S.M. A.E. Charman D.C.M. M.M. 21st London Regiment For Great Gallantry Sep. 2nd, 1918), privately engraved, Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVR, (650382 Sjt. A.E. Charman 1/21 Lond: R.), Military Medal, GVR, (2019L. Cpl. A.E. Charman 21/Lond: R.), 1914-15 Star, (2019. Pte. A.E. Charman. 21-Lond. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2019W.O. Cl. 2 A.E. Charman. 21- Lond. R.), Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star 1914-1918 reverse, unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine* (7). £12,000-14,000

Military Cross The *London Gazette* the 11th of January 1919.

No. 650382 C.S.M. Arthur Edward Charman, D.C.M. M.M., 1/21st Bn. Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after an advance. Most of the officers were casualties, and the company, which had suffered severely, was exposed to counter-attack on its left flank from an enemy point. He promptly took measures to deal with the situation, and with great courage and coolness organised and led bombing attacks when the enemy countered. He behaved splendidly and performed most valuable service.

Distinguished Conduct Medal The *London Gazette* 28th of March 1918.

650382 Sjt. A.E. Charman MM (Thornton Heath).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness in handling his platoon during a very critical period. At a time when information was of the greatest value, he continually crossed over the open under close-range machine-gun fire and kept his Company Commander informed of the enemy's movement. His example had a splendid effect on his men.

Military Medal The *London Gazette* the 3rd of June 1916.

2019 Lance Corporal A.E Charman 21st Bn Lond R. T.F.

Extract the *Croydon Gazette*.

Co-Sergt-Major A.E Charman M.C. D.C.M. M.M. Croix de Guerre.

Co. Sergt. Major Arthur E. Charman joined the 21st London Regiment (1st Surrey Rifles) at the outbreak of the war, he has served continually in France since February 1915, and has been wounded three times. He was decorated by the King with the Military Cross at Buckingham Palace on November the 16th and had the very rare distinction of wearing both the Military Cross and the Military Medal. He is the son of Mr and Mrs Arthur E. Charman of 28 Parchmore Road, Thornton Heath.

Arthur Charman M.C. D.C.M. M.M. served in the Pioneer Corps during World War Two in the rank of Lieutenant.

Sold with three copy photographs in WW2 uniform, copy newspaper extract, copy citations copy Medal Index Card which confirms both service numbers and copies from 21st Battalion War Diary.



10. A Great War, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Immediate Reward Military Cross awarded to Temporary Second Lieutenant (Later Captain) Henry Charles Burrows, 9th Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers, comprising Military Cross, GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. H.C. Burrows.), *very fine* (3). £800-1000

Military Cross Army Orders By General Sir Hubert Plumer G.C.B, G.C.M.G, G.C.V.O, A.D.C Commanding Second Army, Military Secretary's Branch, Number 55 - Immediate Rewards.

Under the authority delegated by His Majesty The King, The Field Marshall Commanding-in-Chief has made the following awards for gallantry and devotion to duty in the field –

Temp. Second Lieutenant H.C. Burrows, Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Dated 26th of September 1918.

Sold with Military Cross Box, British War and Victory Medal Box and envelope (Captain H.C Burrows MC, 27 Clarinda Park, Kingstown, Dublin, original handwritten note forwarding the Army Order for the MC, original Second Army Gallantry card for the MC, original Reference on Leaving the Army, and original notification of being granted the rank of Captain on his demobilisation dated 12th of November 1921. Copied *London Gazette* entry re promotion copied Medal Index Card.



11. A Great War Canadian Field Artillery Officers Military Cross, Mentioned in Despatches group of 3 awarded to Captain George Aloysius Downey 1st Howitzer Brigade and 35th Battery, 10th Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery who was Gassed at Vimy on the 19th of May 1917 comprising, Military Cross, GVR, (engraved to reverse but not seen), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medal with MiD emblem, (Capt. G.A. Downey), mounted in a large, glazed frame, *toned very fine* (3). £800-1200

Military Cross The *London Gazette* 2nd of December 1918.

Lieutenant Downey G.A.

Awarded the Military Cross for Conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a howitzer section supporting an infantry advance. Although he lost a gun team and had three drivers wounded, he extricated his section with no delay, keeping in close touch with the infantry and engaging targets which were delaying the advance. He showed courage and endurance of the highest order.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 15th of June 1917.

George Aloysius Downey was born on the 29th of August 1894 in Guelph, Ontario he was educated at the University of Toronto gaining a BSc. he was a member of the Canadian Officer's Training Corps and is shown on the Militia lists as Lieutenant 1st (Howitzer) Brigade 11th (Howitzer) Battery Guelph, Ontario.

He joined the Canadian Expeditionary Force at Ontario on the 1st of February 1916 a Civil Engineer by profession.

He served in France with the 11th Howitzer Brigade Canadian Field Artillery from July 1916 to March 1917 and with the 35th Battery 10th Brigade Canadian Field Artillery from March 1917 to November 1918, participating in the actions at the Ypres-Kemmel sector, Somme, Vimy, Hill 70, Passchendaele,

Lens-Vimy sector, Neuville-Vitasse, Amiens, Arras, Cambrai and Mons.

He was demobilised as an Acting Captain in 1919.

Sold in a large, glazed, frame with a Canadian Artillery Cap Badge three shoulder titles and a Canadian Artillery collar badge, Sold with 60 pages of copied service papers.

Lot to be collected.



12. A Rare Balkans and Army of the Black Sea Military Cross and Second World War Service Group of 8 awarded to Major Harry John Malcolm Wilson, Royal Artillery comprising Military Cross, GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-15 Star, (2. Lieut. H.J.M. Wilson. R.F.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with Mentioned in Despatches emblem, (Major H. J. M. Wilson), 1939-45 Star, France & Germany Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned fine* (8). £1,800-2200

Military Cross The *London Gazette* the 12th of December 1919.

For Distinguished Service in connection with Military Operations in the Balkans and with the British Army of the Black Sea.

Capt. (A/Maj.) Harry John Malcolm Wilson, R.F.A. Spec. Res.

Mentioned in Despatched The *London Gazette* of the 30th of January 1919.

Royal Field Artillery (S.R.).

Wilson, Capt. (A/Maj.) H.J.M.

Major Harry John Malcolm Wilson M.C. served in the French and Belgian Theatres of War from the 6th of September 1915. From October 1918 he was variously employed in one or other of the following Theatres of Operations: Greek Macedonia, Bulgaria, Serbia, European Turkey, and the Islands of the Aegean Sea. Remaining a Regular officer after the Great War he was advanced to substantive Major in 1924 and placed on the Reserve of Officers. Wilson was recalled for Service with the Royal Artillery during the Second World War serving in the North West Europe Theatre.

Sold with copy Gazette entries, Copy Army List entries, copy Medal Index Card and various pages of research.



13. A Great War 1916 "Bombing Attack" Military Cross group of 7 awarded to Captain (later Colonel C.B.E.) Herbert William Ralph Chandler, 3rd Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment, late 5th Battalion Gloucester Regiment (T.F.), Commanding Officer Gold Coast Regiment (Supplementary Reserve) comprising, Military Cross, GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-15 Star, (1643 Sgt. H.W.R. Chandler. Glouc. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Lieut. H.W.R. Chandler.), Jubilee Medal 1935, unnamed as issued, Coronation Medal 1937, unnamed as issued, Efficiency Decoration, GRI. Gold Coast top suspender unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear by Spink, *toned fine* (7). £800-1200

C.B.E. (Civil Division) *The London Gazette* 14th June 1945.

Colonel Herbert William Ralph Chandler O.B.E. M.C. Director of Supplies, Gold Coast.

O.B.E. (Civil Division) *The London Gazette* the 1st of January 1944.

Herbert William Ralph Chandler Esq., M.C. E.D., Colonial Customs Service, Comptroller for Customs, Gold Coast.

Military Cross *The Edinburgh Gazette* the 16th of November 1916.

Temp. 2nd Lt. Herbert William Ralph Chandler, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led a bombing attack with great courage and determination. By his fine example the attack was successfully carried out.

Sergeant Herbert William Ralph Chandler landed in France on the 14th of August 1915 with the 5th Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment, he applied for the Territorial Force War Medal, but this was denied. Promoted from Sergeant 5th Glosters to be Temporary 2nd Lieutenant 15th of August 1915, York & Lancaster Regiment to be Temporary Lieutenant 24th of November 1915, Acting Captain 12th of January 1917. He relinquished the rank of Adjutant and Acting Captain 3rd Battalion York & Lancaster Regiment on the 14th of November 1919. *The London Gazette* of the 18th of October 1921 he retained the rank of Lieutenant, but this was altered in the *Gazette* of the 23rd of January 1922 stating granted the rank of Captain, Substituted for *Gazette* notification 18 Oct. 1921. Captain Chandler M.C., having exceeded the age limit of liability to recall, relinquishes his Commission 9th of April 1947, retaining the rank of Captain. Was also the Commanding Officer as Colonel of the Gold Coast Regiment (Supplementary Reserve), until his death at the European Hospital, Accra, The Gold Coast on the 30th of March 1947, he was Colonial Customs Service, Comptroller for Customs, Gold Coast.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, copy *Gazette* entries and copy Army List entries. C.B.E. and O.B.E. are missing from group.



14. A Great War, Military Cross Group to the 9th Lancers for Reconnaissance Patrols who also saw service in WW2 awarded to Captain (later Honorary Major) William Thomas Pott, 9th Lancers, comprising; Military Cross GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-15 Star, (2. Lieut. W.T. Pott. 9/Lrs.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. W.T. Pott.) 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine*. (6). £900-1000

Military Cross *London Gazette* 26th July 1918.

Lt (A/Capt.) William Thomas Pott, Lancers, Special Reserve.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at various times when on important reconnaissance's. On one occasion, when acting as second in command of a Cavalry Brigade, seeing that troops on his right were retiring, he immediately went forward, and, assisted by an N.C.O., held on to the position occupied by two troops of his Battalion, beating back a heavy attack and saving the line from being turned. His courage and resource were most marked.

Captain William Thomas Pott, 9th Lancers landed in France on the 29th of May 1915. He was awarded the Military Cross in the *London Gazette* of the 26th of July 1918.

He was Gazetted to the Territorial Army Special from the Reserve of Officer to be Captain 16th January 1940. He relinquished his Commission on the 21st of January 1944 having attained the age limit and was granted the Honorary Rank of Major.

He was a Lloyds Underwriter he died on the 4th of February 1967.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, copied *London Gazette* entries copied death notice for probate.

See Lot 267 for corresponding miniatures.



15. A Great War Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force Military Cross, twice Mentioned, group of 6 awarded to Lieutenant Colonel Frederick Dunbar Thomas, "A" Battery 298 Army Brigade Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force) comprising, Military Cross, GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-15 Star, (Capt: F.D. Thomas. R.F.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with Mentioned in Despatches emblem, (Lt. Col. F. D. Thomas.) Jubilee Medal 1935, coronation Medal 1937, both unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very lightly toned, very fine* (6). **£800-1,000**

Military Cross The *Edinburgh Gazette* of the 5th of June 1919.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Dunbar Thomas, "A" Bty., 298th Army Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 11th of December 1917.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 23rd of December 1918.

Sold with Copy Medal Index Card, copy MiD cards, copy *Edinburgh Gazette* entries, worthy of further research.



16. A Father and Son, Relief of Ladysmith DCM, Great War, Gallipoli Campaign Casualty, WW2 Home Guard Family Group awarded to Private Edward Servey, DCM, MiD, 13th Hussars and Private Joseph Servey, 1/7th Battalion Manchester Regiment comprising:

Father - Private Edward survey, 13th Hussars.

A Distinguished Conduct Medal, EViiR, (3335 Pte E. Servey. 13th Hussars), Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type, ghost dates, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901, (3335 Pte. E. Servey. 13/Hussr), engraved naming, both

polished, unofficial wire between Transvaal and Laing's Nek, Laing's Nek a copy clasp, broken rivets between Laing's Nek and South Africa 1901 clasp, QSA naming heavily polished mounted on wearing pins, *good*. (2).

DCM The *London Gazette* the 27th of September 1901.

To have the Distinguished Conduct Medal.

13th Hussars.

Private E. Servey.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* of the 8th of February 1901.

13th Hussars.

3335 Corporal E. Servey.

Extract from an original copy Character Statement letter by Colonel H.J. Blagrove (late) Commanding 13th Hussar.

One of the best signallers in the Regt. And did particularly good and useful work in that capacity during the War in South Africa from 1899 to 1901.

Recommended for and received the Distinguished Conduct Medal for his plucky behaviour under fire at Colenso and other actions and general good service. He has an excellent character and was invalided after about 1 ½ years' service.

Extract from an original letter hand signed by Major General R. Baden-Powell.

To Private Servey 13th Hussars dated 21st of October 1901.

I am very glad to hear of you having been awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal and congratulate you upon it. I remember you well in my Squadron in the 13th Hussars as a smart soldier, and a particularly handy one since, as far as I remember, you had served as a sailor previous to entering the Army. I hope you will go on and continue your success on leaving the Army.

Anglo-Boer War Records Summary 1899-1902 states that DCM awarded for Relief of Ladysmith. His Service Papers show that he received a QSA with Orange Free State, Transvaal, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith and South Africa 1901, Laing's Nek appears to be a self-award.

Edward Servey, a native of Donegal, joined the 13th Hussars in Liverpool on the 22nd of March 1893 stating his age as 19 years and 10 months and a Seaman by trade. He Served Home 22nd of March 1893 to 9th November 1899, South Africa 10th of November 1899 to the 18th of May 1901 and Home 19th of May 1901 to the 4th of November 1901, 8 years 228 days with the Colours, he was discharged "Having been found Medically unfit for further service".

Copy Medal Rolls confirm his clasps, without Laing's Nek, sold with copy medal rolls and 8 copy pages of service Papers.

Son - Private Joseph Servey, 1/7th 7 1/10th Battalion's Manchester Regiment.

1914—15 Star, (2080 Pte. J. Servey. Manch: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2080 Pte. J. Servey. Manch. R.), 1939-45 Defence Medal, unnamed as issued, *toned very fine* (4). **£1,400-1,800**

Private Joseph Servey enlisted into the Manchester Regiment on the 5th of February 1914, stating that he was a Labourer by trade, he proceeded overseas with the 1/7th Manchester Regiment, his Medal Index Card confirm he landed in the Gallipoli area of operations on the 6th of May 1915. The 1/7th commenced landing a "V" Beach, Helles at 1pm from the Ionian. Moved to bivouacs on cliff near "W" Beach at 7pm forward to positions west of Krithia Bridge. Took over firing and support lines – Krithia Nullah sector during the 11th. Two platoons advanced 100 yards on left of Brigade Line on the 13th. Unable to hold gains and forced to withdraw during night. Moved back to Brigade Reserve on the 16th to general reserve on the 21st. Private Servey's papers show that he was wounded by Shrapnel Right Knee on the 22nd of May. He was evacuated from Gallipoli to hospital in Malta, embarking, wounded, for England on the 20th of June 1915. It would appear he was in hospital until July 1917 when he was posted to the 1/10th Battalion Manchester whom he joined in France on the 30th of July 1917 he served in France until the end of the War and was Disembodied on the 19th of March 1919, no longer physically

fit for military service. He was discharged with a pension for those with less than 20% disability his papers showing Gun Shot Wound Right Knee. He was awarded Silver War Badge number 468624.

Sold with the two original letters, Original Box and award slip for the Defence Medal addressed to Mr Joseph Servey, 1, Milton Road, Stretford, Lancs and the original Birth Certificate for Joseph. Copy *London Gazette* entries for the DCM and MiD, copy Medal Index Card, copy SWB roll and copy discharge documents.



17. **A Trench Mortar Battery, Fighting Citation, later Officer Passchendaele Casualty, DCM awarded to Lance Corporal, later 2nd Lieutenant, Edward Joseph Redding 6th Battalion London Regiment – Territorial Force attached 140th Brigade Trench Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion attached 1st Battalion Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment) who was Killed in Action on the 4th of October 1917 comprising Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVR, (2639 L. Cpl E.J. Redding. 6/Lond. R. – T.F.), very fine (1). £600-800**

Distinguished Conduct Medal The *London Gazette* 31st of May 1916.

L/Cpl E.J. Redding, 6th Battalion London Regiment (T.F.) attached 140th Brigade Trench Mortar Battery 47th Division.

For conspicuous gallantry during a heavy bombardment by the enemy. He retaliated with his gun until his parapet was wrecked, when he went to another gun and continued firing until the enemy's fire was subdued. Later when the enemy exploded a mine, he went to a gun position and, though wounded on the way, got the gun into action and continued to work it.

Edward Joseph Redding enlisted into the 6th Battalion City of London Rifles at Farringdon on the 4th of September 1914. He served Home from the 4th of September 1914 to the 16th of March 1915 when he proceeded to France his Medal Index Card records, he landed on the 18th of March 1915. He remained in France with the 6th Battalion attached 140th Brigade Trench Mortar Battery until the 13th of February 1917, his papers show he was additionally wounded on the 4th of July 1916 Gun Shot Wound Left Arm.

He returned to England and was Commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant into the 3rd Battalion attached 1st Battalion Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment), he was Killed in Action on the 4th of October 1917 and is remembered on Panel 106 of the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with copied Service papers, copy DCM citation and copy Medal Index Card stating that he was also awarded a 1914-15 Star Trio.

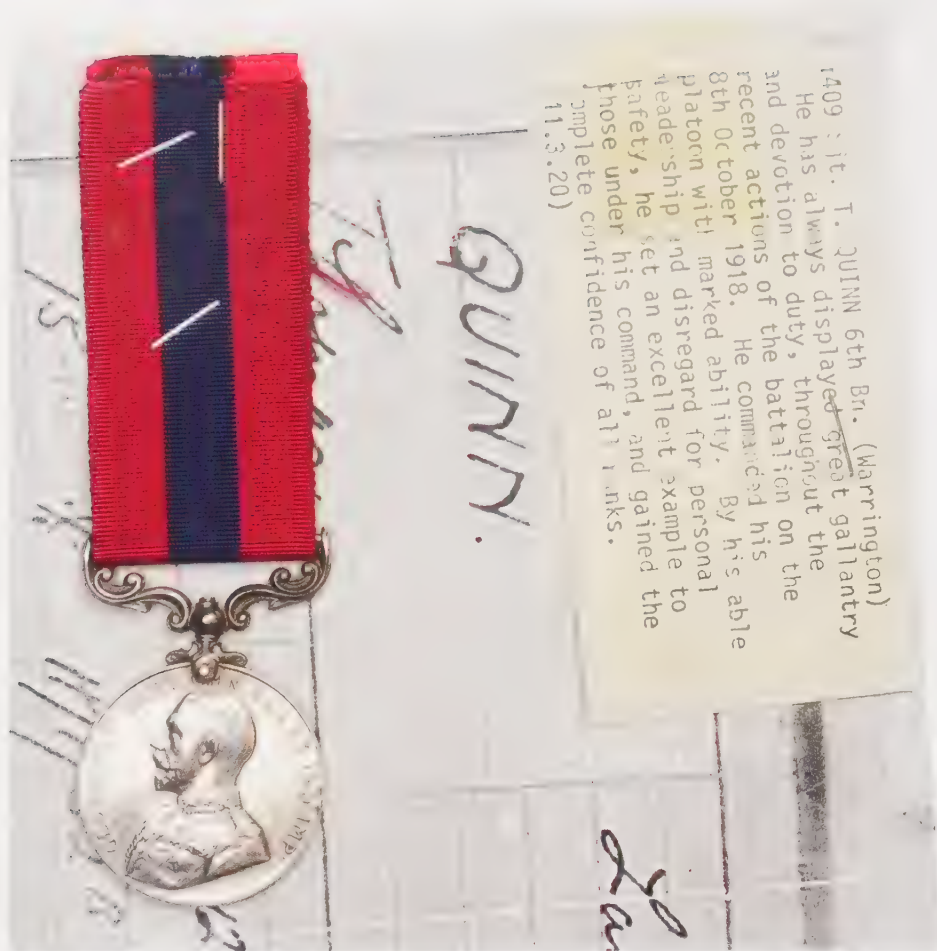


18. A Great War Casualty Distinguished Conduct Medal awarded to Corporal, later Acting Battery Serjeant Major George William Batt, 93 Battery and 42 Battery Royal Field Artillery who was awarded the DCM in 1915 and Died in France on the 12th of November 1918 comprising Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVR, (36720 Cpl. G.W. Batt. 93/ Bty. R.F.A.), *lightly toned very fine.* (1). £550-650

DCM Army Order 250 July 1915.

36720 Corporal Batt G.W. 93rd Battery Royal Field Artillery.

For gallant conduct and excellent service during the campaign, especially in the observation station. Has repaired the wires constantly under fire by day and by night.



19. A Great War Distinguished Conduct Medal awarded to Serjeant Thomas Quinn, 6th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers who had landed on the 25th of April 1915 on the Gallipoli Peninsula comprising, Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVR, (1409 Sjt. T. Quinn. 6/Lan: Fus.), *very fine* (1). £550-650

DCM The *London Gazette* the 11th of March 1920.

1409 Sjt. T. Quinn 6th Battalion (Warrington).

He has displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty, throughout the recent actions of the Battalion on the 8th of October 1918. He commanded his platoon with marked ability. By his able leadership and disregard for personal safety, he set an excellent example to those under his command and gained the complete confidence of all ranks.

Thomas Quinn joined the Army on the 6th of March 1908 he landed with the Lancashire Fusiliers in Gallipoli on the 25th of April 1915, Medal Index Card confirms, he was discharged on the 19th of June 1919 with Silver War Badge B/239823, no longer physically fit for Military service.

286 DCMs to the Regiment in WW1.



- 19A. The "Patrol in No Man's Land to Examine the Enemy Wire, Severely Wounded in four places" Distinguished Conduct Medal awarded to Private Walter Hogarth, 2/5th Battalion Royal Lancaster Regiment, Territorial Force comprising, Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVR, (241453 Pte W. Hogarth. 2/5 R. Lanc: R. – T.F.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (241453 Pte. W. Hogarth. R. Lanc. R.), edge knock to DCM, toned very fine. (3). £800-1,000

Distinguished Conduct Medal The *London Gazette* The 17th of September 1917.

241453 Pte. W. Hogarth (Mapewell, nr. Barnsley), R. Lanc. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in lying up with a comrade in No Man's Land in order to examine enemy wire. Both were wounded, Pte. Hogarth severely so, so that he was almost unable to move. He, however, sent his comrade back with the required information, and dragged himself back after dark, having been hit in four places. His keenness in volunteering for patrol work and his gallantry in performing it have always been most noticeable.

Walter Hogarth enlisted on the 15th of July 1915 and was discharged Wounded on the 29th of April 1918 receiving Silver War Badge No. 363544. His Pension card states Gun Shot Wounds Right Leg and Left Thigh he was classified as 30% disabled at 23 years of age. He died in 1925, presumably of the effect of his wounds.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, copy Pension card copy SWB Roll, copy *London Gazette* entry, British red Cross Society War Service Medal in box of issue and a 1911 Corporation of Glasgow Coronation Medal.



20. A Great War, Minesweeping Operations, Distinguished Service Medal, Somaliland, Persian Gulf group of 4 awarded to Chief Engine Room Artificer Class 1 James Handley comprising, Distinguished Service Medal, GVR, (268553. J. Handley. C.E.R.A. 1.Cl. "Marigold" Minesweeping. 1918.), Africa General Service Medal 1902-56, one clasp, Somaliland 1908-10, (268553 J. Handley Ch. E.R.A. 2Cl. H.M.S. Fox:), Naval General Service Medal, 1909-62, one clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914, (268553. J. Handley. Ch. E.R.A. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Fox.), 1914-15 Star, (268553 J. Handley. C.E.R.A. 1. R.N.), lacking ribbons *very fine* (4). £800-1200

Distinguished Service Medal, The *London Gazette* 5th of October 1918.

Honours For Services In Minesweeping Operations Between January and 30th of June 1918.

C.E.R.A., 1st Class, James Handley. O.N. 268553 (Devonport).

James Handley was born on the 21st of August 1871 in Birkenhead, Cheshire he joined the Royal Navy on the 22nd of August 1895 for 12 years. He served on 30 ships between 1895 and 1919 signing on to complete 24 years' service. He served aboard H.M.S. Fox between the 30th of January 1908 and the 14th of July 1910. He served aboard H.M.S. Marigold between the 26th of July 1915 and the 21st of March 1916. He was promoted to Acting Chief E.R.A. on the 1st of October 1900, he was promoted to Chief E.R.A. Class 1 in 1910. He was disembodied on the 5th of May 1919.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entry and copy Service papers. James is also entitled to the British War and Victory Medals.



- 20A. A Very Rare, No 8 Seaplane Squadron, Royal Naval Air Service, East Africa, Zanzibar, Distinguished Service Medal awarded to Chief Petty Officer, 3rd Grade, later Squadron Leader Herbert Purssell Eustace, R.N.A.S. R.A.F who was twice Mentioned during World War Two comprising, Distinguished Service Medal, GVR, (F.2486. H. P. Eustace. C.P.O. 3Gr. R.N.A.S. E. Africa. June-Aug. 1917.) 1914-15 Star, (F.2486 H.P. Eustace. C.P.O. 3. R.N.A.S.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (202486. F. H.R. Eustace. R.A.F.) Note Victory Medal gives Correct Initials (H.P. Eustace). 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, both unnamed as issued, *very fine* (6). £900-1200

Distinguished Service Medal The *London Gazette* of the 22nd of February 1918.

C.P.O., 3rd Gr., Herbert Purssell Eustace, O.N. F2486.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 2nd of June 1943.

Squadron Leader H.P. Eustace D.S.M. Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 14th of January 1944.

Squadron Leader H.P. Eustace D.S.M. Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve.

Herbert Purssell Eustace was born on the 17th of January 1892 at Reading, he joined the Royal Naval Air Service on the 4th of December 1914, to serve for "Hostilities Only", he gave his occupation as works manager and was rated as Petty Officer Engineer on the day he joined. He Served with No. 8 Squadron Seaplanes in Zanzibar East Africa where he was awarded the DSM. He transferred to the Royal Air Force on the 1st of April 1918. He obtained his Pilot's licence, Aero Club Certificate Number 7544, on the 30th of January 1919. he was granted a Honorary Commission as a 2nd Lieutenant on his demobilisation in 1920.

He was granted a Commission as a Squadron Leader on the 1st of September 1939. He was twice Mentioned during World War two as a Squadron Leader General Duties Branch, he died on the 18th of March 1952 in Oxford.

Sold with original Commission into RAF, Original MiD Certificates for both mentions, framed, and glazed, MiD Emblems, buttons and RAF cap badge albatross badges. Trio contemporarily mounted on Bar other medals loose.

Worthy of Further Research.



21. A Great War, Battle of Bullecourt, Military Medal and Mentioned in Despatches Group of 4 awarded to Serjeant Andrew Rogers, 6th (Service) Battalion the Connaught Rangers and 2nd Battalion The Leinster Regiment comprising Military Medal, GVR, (2156 Sjt: A. Rogers. 6/Conn: Rang:), 1914-15 Star, (2156 L. Sjt. A. Rogers. Conn. Rang.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2156 Sjt. A. Rogers. Conn. Rang.), *toned very fine* (4). £400-500

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 13th of March 1918.

Mention in Despatches the *London Gazette* 21st of December 1917.

Serjeant Andrew Rogers Landed in France with the 6th (Service) Battalion Connaught Rangers on the 17th of December 1915. His Medal Index Card shows a Transfer to the Leinster Regiment.

The 6th (Service) Battalion, which was formed in County Cork in September 1914 although largely recruited in west Belfast, landed at Le Havre as part of the 47th Brigade in the 16th (Irish) division in December 1915 for service on the Western Front. In just over a week's fighting in the battle of the Somme in September 1916, the 6th Battalion lost 23 officers and 407 other ranks. On 21 March 1918, the same Battalion was "practically annihilated" during the German Spring Offensive. In one week, the Battalion lost "22 officers and 618 other ranks". As a result of these heavy losses, the survivors were transferred into the 2nd Battalion, the Leinster Regiment.



22. A Royal Dublin Fusilier 1916, Ypres Salient, Military Medal Group of 3 awarded to Serjeant Joseph Bigham of the 8th Battalion comprising Military Medal, GVR, (21139 Pte. J. Bingham. 8/R. Dub: Fus:), 1914-15 Star, (8-21139 Pte. J. Bingham. R. Dub. Fus.), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (21139 Sjt. J. Bingham. R.D. Fus.), *toned very fine* (3). £400-500

Military Medal The *London Gazette* the 10th of August 1916.

21139 Pte. J. Bingham. Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

The Great War Medal Collectors Companion, Volume 1, by Howard Williamson states that this Gazette Promulgated awards for May, June and the first week of July 1916, Somme awards are for the 1st of July 1916 are in this Gazette as well as several 1st of July MMs for Neuve Chapelle and Ypres, Dates noted from 19 May to 2nd of July 1916 for the 1st of July 1916 and for the month of July and August 1916.

Sold with Copy Medal Index Card, Copy Military Medal Card and copy London and *Edinburgh Gazette* entries, and 18 pages of the Battalion War Diary.



23. A Great War, Battle of the Somme, Military Medal awarded to Private Samuel Hayes, 11th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, (9201 Pte S. Hayes. 11/R. War. R.), *very fine* (1). £280-320

Military Medal The *London Gazette* of the 20th of October 1916.

Private Hayes's Battalion was heavily engaged in the battle of the Somme, firing smoke bombs during the 46th Division attack at Gommecourt on the 1st of July 1916. The 11th Battalion attacked Pozieres on the 15th of July, advanced to Contalmaison Wood casualties 275 all ranks, held positions Bazentin-le-Petit Wood and Mametz Wood Attacked German Intermediate line 12th August 1916 - 150

casualties -withdrew from the German Line after hand-to-hand fighting.

Total casualties for the Somme operations for the 11th Battalion from 1st July to 16th November 1916 758 all ranks.

The Great War Medal Collectors Companion, Volume 1, by Howard Williamson, states that this Military Medal Gazette was for awards for the 1st of July 1916 and for the month of July and August 1916.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card for Campaign and Military Medal Card, copied War Diary, Copy *London Gazette*.



24. **A Battle of the Somme, 1916, Grenadier Guards, Military Medal awarded to Private Martin Lynch, 4th Battalion Grenadier Guards in the attack at Ginchy the Regimental History states "over 150 Germans killed with the bayonet before rushing to clear first objective" comprising Military Medal, GVR, (23109 Pte. M. Lynch. 4/G~: Gds:), edge knock to rank, otherwise toned very fine (1).** £280-350

Military Medal The *London Gazettes* of the 21st of December 1916 & 11th of February 1920.

Amendments

The following are the correct descriptions of the undermentioned Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men whose names have recently appeared in the *London Gazette* for the award of the Military Medal and Meritorious Service Medal: -.

Military Medal

London Gazette dated 21st of December 1916 23109 Pte. M. Lynch, 4th Battalion Grenadier Guards.

The Great War Medal Collectors Companion, Volume 1, by Howard Williamson, states that this Military Medal Gazette was for awards for operations on the Somme in September and October 1916 including the capture of Thiepval, Regina Trench, Bayonet Trench and Delville Wood, amongst others, Dates noted from 1st of September to 21st of October 1916.

4th Battalion Grenadier Guards

Arrived Halloy 30th of July 1916. Later to camps at Arqueves, Mailly-Maillet before taking over line Beaumont Hamel sector. To Vauchelles-les-Authie 20th of August, Gezaincourt 22nd of August, Vignacourt 24th of August. Entrained Mericourt 25th of August and from there to Ville-sous-Corbie. To Carnoy 8th September. Worked on road running from the village to Wedge Wood. Later to huts near Talus Boise. To Line between Guillemont and Leuze Wood midnight 9th of September. In support failed attack on the Quadrilateral 12th of September. Relieve Happy Valley. To Carnoy 14th of September. And from there to the eastern side of Trones Wood. Attack towards Lesboeuifs 15th of September – from reserve advanced on right passing over first objective. Regimental history notes heaps of dead Germans as evidence of recent fighting. Dug in 500 yards north of Ginchy and consolidated gains. In support of attack 20th of September – dug communication and assembly trenches for the forthcoming attack. Relieved and to Bernafay Wood 22nd of September. Moved forward 24th of September. Attacked

12.35pm 25th of September – Regimental History notes over 150 Germans killed with the bayonet before rushing to clear first objective. Second objective taken. Relieved 10pm 26th of September and to Carnoy. Casualties since 18th of September – 458. To Sandpit Camp 30th of September, Morlancourt 1st of October. From their via Amiens to Epaumesnil. To Sandpit camp 10th of November, Carnoy 12th November, trenches in front of Lesboeufs and Guedecourt 13th of November, Carnoy the 17th of November 1916.

Martin Lynch attested for the Army on a Short Service (Duration of the War) Engagement on the 24th of February 1915. He stated he was a 30-year-old Miner from Wakefield who had been born in Wigan, Lancashire. His papers state he had bad teeth! He served with the 4th Battalion Grenadier Guards until he was demobilised on the 1st Of February 1919. He is also entitled to the British War and Victory Medals.

Sold with copies of the *London Gazette* entries, Medal Index Card, Military Medal Card, Service Papers, Extract from Howard Williamson's Great War Medal Collectors Companion and British Battalion on The Somme by Ray Westlake.



25. A Great War, Battle of Passchendaele, Stretcher Bearers, Casualty, Gun Shot Wound Neck 1917, and who was Buried in a Shell explosion at Arras in 1918 Military Medal Group of 3 to the 1st Battalion The London Regiment awarded to Private William Stephen Burke, comprising Military Medal GVR, (203109 Pte W.S. Burke. 1/Lond: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (6689 Pte. W.S. burke. 1-Lond.R.), lightly toned very fine (3). £280-320

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 2nd of November 1917.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to award the Military Medal for bravery in The Field to the undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officers and Men: -

203109 Pte. W.S. Burke, Lond R. (Battersea).

From his Statement by Soldier Concerning His Own case he states he was a Stretcher Bearer. Gun Shot Wound neck 13th of May 1917. Broken Left Arm – Buried by a shell explosion at Arras 28th of May 1918.

The 2nd of November 1917 was a major Ypres Gazette for operations in August 1917, including those at Langemarck, Polecapelle, Polygon Wood, Glencourse Wood and Gillemont farm, dates noted 8th of August to 28th of August 1917. Many awards for the Battle of Langemarck. (The Great War Medal Collectors Companion Vol 1 by Howard Williamson).

Medal Index Cards confirm both Service Numbers. Private Burke Enlisted on the 8th of December 1915 and was discharged on the 10th of January 1919 wounded. He received Silver War Badge no B321728. He was 36 years old. Gun Shot Wound neck.



26. A Battle of the Somme, 1914 BEF, Military Medal Group of 5 awarded to Private William Walter Clay, 1st Battalion the Leicestershire Regiment, comprising Military Medal, GVR, (7311 Pte W.W. Clay. 1/Leic: R.), 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, (7311 Pte W.W. Clay. 1/Leic: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, with MiD emblem, (7311 Pte. W.W. Clay. Leic. R.), French Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star, 1914-18 reverse, unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5). £300-400

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 27th of October 1916.

7311 Pte W.W. Clay Leic R.

This Military Medal Gazette is for Actions on the Somme. The 1st Battalion Leicester Regiment in September 1916 were in action near Trones Wood. They were in action with a Tank on the Ginchy-Leuze Road. They attacked the Quadrilateral on the 15th of September. Casualties for the month, 456 all ranks.

Private William Walter Clay landed in France with the 1st Battalion Leicestershire Regiment on the 9th of September 1914 his Medal Index Card shows that he is entitled to the 1914 Star and clasp and the British War and Victory Medals. He was discharged on the 18th of August 1919 with a Silver War Badge.

MiD and Croix de Guerre not confirmed, sold with copy Medal Index Card and *London Gazette* entries for the Military Medal, worthy of further research, later served with the Notts & Derby Regiment as Private 6/13487.



27. A Battle of Arras, 1914 BEF, Military Medal Group of 4 awarded to Corporal John M. Harrison 1st Battalion The King's (Liverpool Regiment) comprising Military Medal, GVR, (6407 Pte J. M. Harrison. 1/L Pool: R.), 1914 Star with copy Aug – Nov clasp, (6407 Pte J. M. Harrison. 1/L Pool R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (6407 Cpl. J. M. Harrison. L' Pool R.), contemporarily mounted for wear, edge bump to MM, all lightly toned very fine (4). £300-350

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 26th of May 1917.

6407 Pte (L/C.) J. Harrison, L'Pool R.

Corporal John M. Harrison landed in France with the 1st Battalion the King's (Liverpool Regiment) on the 31st of August 1914. His Military Medal is in the Gazette for awards for the Battle of Arras. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star Trio without Aug-Nov clasp.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entry and copy Medal Index Card.



28. A Rare Great War, 100th (Warwickshire and South Nottinghamshire Yeomanry) Battalion Machine Gun Corps and 1/1st South Notts Hussars Military Medal Group awarded to Acting Serjeant William Ball Lakin who served in Gallipoli, Egypt, Salonika and France, comprising Military Medal, GVR, (164721 Cpl W. B. Lakin. M.G.C.), 1914-15 Star, (1819 Pte. W. B. Lakin. S. Notts. Hrs.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (1819 A. Sjt. W. B. Lakin S. Notts. Hrs.), very fine (4). £300-400

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 20th of August 1919.

Machine Gun Corps.

164721 Cpl. Lakin, W. B., 100th Bn. (Mansfield).

This is the last Military Medal Gazette for the Great War.

Private later Acting Serjeant William Ball Lakin landed in Egypt with the 1/1st South Notts Hussars on the 12th of September 1915. The 1st was formed in Nottingham in April 1908 on the creation of the new Territorial Force and became part of the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Mounted Brigade, which was a component of the 1st Mounted Division. It became the 1/1st in 1914 when the Territorial Force created its second-line units. The Brigade was transferred to serve with the 2nd Mountain Division and saw service in the Gallipoli Campaign. In 1916, the Division was broken up and the Brigade was redesignated the 7th Mounted Brigade and moved to Salonika in 1917.

The regiment returned to Egypt in June 1917, when it was attached to the Desert Mounted Corps, until April 1918, when it left the Brigade and was dismounted to form "B" Battalion, Machine Gun Corps with the 1/1st Warwickshire Yeomanry.

The Battalion left Egypt for France, arriving in June 1918. It was later numbered as the 100th (Warwickshire and South Nottinghamshire Yeomanry) Battalion Machine Gun Corps. At the Armistice, it was serving as Army Troops with the Fourth Army.

Sold with Copy Medal Index Card confirming service numbers and copy *London Gazette* entry for MM.



29. A Great War, 1918 Military Medal to the 3rd Battalion The Rifle Brigade awarded to Serjeant Ernest H. Chapman, comprising Military Medal, GVR, (4992 Sjt. E.H. Chapman. 3/Rif: Brig:), 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, (4992 Pte E. Chapman. 3/Rif: Brig:), 1914-1918 British War and Victory Medals, (49920 Sjt. E.H. Chapman. Rif. Brig:), contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (4). £280- 320

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 13th of September 1918.

4992 Sjt. E.H. Chapman, R. Bde. (Trowbridge).

This Gazette contains MMs for April and May 1918.

Serjeant Ernest H. Chapman landed in France with the 3rd Battalion The Rifle Brigade on the 10th of September 1914. His Medal Index Card shows that his Medals were issued in November 1938. Sold with copy Medal Index Card and copy *London Gazette* entry.



30. A Machine Gun Corps Military Medal, 1914 Star Trio Territorial Group of 5 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 James Carmichael, Machine Gun Corps, late 9th Battalion Highland Light Infantry later served 5th/8th Cameronians, comprising Military Medal GVR, (72463 Sjt. J. Carmichael, M.G.C.), 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, (1884 Pte. J. Carmichael. H.L.I.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (1884 Sjt. J. Carmichael. H.L.I.), Efficiency Medal, GVR, Crowned Bust in Coronation Robes, (3238397 W.O. Cl. II. J. Carmichael. 5/8 Cameronians.), all toned but very fine (5). £300-400

Military Medal The *London Gazette* the 13th of September 1918.

72463 Sjt. J. M. Carmichael, M.G. Corps (Rutherglen).

This Gazette for minor actions April and May 1918.

WO2 James Carmichael landed in France with the 9th Battalion HLI on the 5th of November 1914. His Medal Index Card shows his transfer to the Machine Gun corps as 72463 and confirms his post war number 3238397, sold with copy Medal Index Card and *London Gazette* entry for MM.



31. **A Battle of Passchendaele Territorial Force Military Medal group of 3** awarded to Private Ernest Edgerton, 3/5th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, comprising Military Medal, GVR, (201278 Pte. E. Edgerton. 3/5 Land: Fus: T.F.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (201278 Pte. E. Edgerton. Lan Fus.), toning to obverse of MM, otherwise good fine (3). £280-320

Military Medal The *London Gazette* the 14th of January 1918.

201278 Pte. E. Edgerton, Lan. Fus. (Heywood).

This MM Gazette records awards for operations in the Ypres Salient for September and October 1917. Howard Williamson refers.

3/5th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers (Territorial Force).

Formed in Bury on the 11th of October 1914 moved to Crowborough as part of the 197th Brigade, 66th Division. In March 1916 moved to Hyderabad Barracks Colchester.

1st of March 1917 Mobilised for War and landed at Le Havre. The Division engaged in various actions on the Western Front in 1917, The Battle of Pilkem Ridge, The Battle of Menin Road Ridge.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* pages, copy Medal Index Card confirming the British War and Victory Medals and copy MM card.



32. A Great War 1914 Star, Bandsman's, Military Medal Casualty Group of 5 awarded to Bandsman John George Townsend, 1st Battalion the Leicester Regiment who Died of Wounds on the 2nd of May 1917 comprising Military Medal, GVR, (8948 Bndsmn: J.G. Townsend. 1/Leic: R.), 1914 Star, (8948 Pte J. G. Townsend. 1/Leic: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (8948 Pte J.G. Townsend. Leic. R.), Memorial Plaque (John George Townsend), medals lightly toned very fine, Plaque as issued, (5).
£350-450

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 21st of December 1916.

8948 Bandsman J. G. Townsend, Leic. R.).

This Military Medal Gazette for operations on the Somme 1st September 1916 to the 21st of October 1916 including capture of Thiepval, Regina Trench, Bayonet Trench and Delville Wood.

Bandsman John George Townsend landed in France with the 1st Battalion the Leicestershire Regiment on the 9th of September 1914 he was awarded the Military Medal in late 1916, as a Bandsman presumably acting as a Stretcher Bearer, and died of wounds on the 2nd of May 1917. He is buried in Longuenesse (St Omer) Souvenir Cemetery, France in Plot IV Row B Grave 71.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, copy MM card, *London Gazette* entries and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.



33. A Military Medal Great War World War Two Southern Rhodesia Long Service Group of 7 awarded to Gunner, Later Sergeant, Frank M. Hurst, 1/1st Kent Heavy Battery Royal Garrison Artillery comprising, Military Medal, GVR, (317232 Gnr. F.M. Hurst 1/1 Kent Hy: By: R.G.A. – T.F.), 1914-15 Star, (632 Gnr. M. Hurst. R.G.A.) 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (317232 Gnr. F. M. Hurst. R.A.), 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, GVR, Crowned Bust in Coronation Robes, Southern Rhodesia Suspender, (23 Sgt. F.M. Hurst. M.M.), mounted on old green felt, *toned very fine*, (7). £600-800

Military Medal The *London Gazette* of the 28th of September 1917.

317232 Gnr. F.M. Hurst, R.G.A. (Strood).

This a major Ypres Gazette with most awards for July 1917 including Pilckem Ridge, Elverdinghe and Bosinghe and Paradon Farm.

Gunner Frank M. Hurst landed in France on the 29th of December 1915.

Southern Rhodesia LS&GC Scarce.



34. A 1914 BEF, Medal of the Order of The British Empire, Meritorious Service, Mentioned in Despatches, Medaille d'honneur des affaires étrangères with swords Group of 6 awarded to Temporary Warrant Officer Class 1 Thomas Albert Davis, Attached H.Q. 5th Division Army Service Corps comprising, Medal of the Order of the British Empire (Mily), unnamed as issued, 1914 Star, Copy Aug-Nov Clasp, (S-16635 Cpl T.A. Davis. A.S.C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, with Mentioned in Despatches emblem, (S-16635 T. WO. Cl. 1. T.A. Davis.), Meritorious Service Medal, (S-16635 Sjt. T.A. Davis A.S.C.), Medaille d'honneur des affaires étrangères with swords, silver, unnamed as issued, toned, contemporarily mounted for wear, 1914 Star and MSM loose, Medaille d'honneur des affaires étrangères disc detached from crossed swords suspension, about fine (6). £500-600

Medal of the Order of the British Empire *The London Gazette* 23rd of January 1920.

Davis, Thomas Albert 6635 (sic) Sgt (Temporary Staff Sergeant Major, Royal Army Service Corps.

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in France & Flanders.

Meritorious Service Medal *The London Gazette* 4th of June 1917.

Mention in Despatches *The London Gazette* 30th of December 1918.

Medaille d'honneur des affaires étrangères with swords *The London Gazette* 15th of December 1919.

Temporary Warrant Officer Class 1 Thomas Albert Davis landed in France on the 14th of August 1914, his Medal Index Card shows that he is entitled to a 1914 Star and clasp. An amazing group fully verified worthy of further research.

The Médaille d'honneur des affaires, (Medal of honour of Foreign Affairs) In 1875, the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs was allowed to award its own Medal of Honour, very similar to, but not replacing the existing Medal of Honour. These were awarded by the Ministry for acts of courage by French citizens abroad, or foreigners and came in three classes: bronze, silver, and silver-gilt.

The medals award during WWI, if awarded for civil action the medallion hung from a simple suspension device. If awarded for military action, crossed swords were added to the suspension. After October 1917, the suspension device was changed to include an oak wreath.



35. A Muzaffarpur Earthquake British Empire Medal, World War Two, Long Service Group of 5 awarded to Corporal, Later, Warrant Officer Class 2, Ronald Shell, 1st Battalion The East Yorkshire Regiment and Royal Regiment of Artillery comprising British Empire Medal, GRI, (Military Division), (4340834. Cpl. Ronald Shell. 1/E. Yorks. R.), 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, Coronation Medal 1911, unnamed as issued, Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, GVIR, Regular Army Suspension, (4304834 W.O. Cl.2 R. Shell. R.A.), *lightly toned very fine* (5). £300-400

B.E.M. (Mily) *The London Gazette* 3rd of June 1935.

The King has been graciously pleased, on the occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, and in commemoration of the twenty-fifth year of His Majesty's Reign, to approve of the Award of the Medal of the Military Division of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire to the undermentioned: -

No. 4340834 Corporal Ronald Shell, 1st Battalion, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

For Valuable services rendered during the earthquake at Muzaffarpur, India.

One of only three British Empire Medal awards to the 1st Battalion East Yorks for the Muzaffarpur earthquake.

4341887 L/Cpl Huntingdon.

4340408 Cpl Marriott.

4340834 Cpl Shell.

Sold with copied *London Gazette* entries.



36. **A World War Two Attempted Rescue of Aircrew From A Crashed Aircraft British Empire Medal**, awarded to Aircraftsman 2nd Class Edward Charles Umpleby Royal Air Force, comprising British Empire Medal (Military Division), GRI Cypher (1268479 A.C. 2nd Cl. Edward C. Umpleby. R.A.F.), mounted on original wearing pin, very fine (1). £300-400

British Empire Medal (Military Division) *London Gazette* 6th of January 1942.

The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the British Empire Medal (Military Division) to the under-mentioned:

1268479 Aircraftsman 2nd Class Edward Charles Umpleby.

In August 1941, a fully loaded aircraft was taking off when it crashed and immediately burst into flames near the aerodrome boundary. Aircraftsman Umpleby and two soldiers who were near the scene immediately endeavoured to extricate the occupants, all of whom had been killed instantaneously. The aircraft was burning fiercely but Aircraftsman Umpleby and the two soldiers continued their efforts at great risk until compelled to desist by the intense heat. Although his endeavours proved un-availing, this airman showed great courage and complete disregard of the fact that the petrol tanks might have exploded at any time.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entry.

37. **A Merchant Navy Great War and World War Two, Birthday Honours British Empire Medal group of 3 awarded to Boatswain James Gunn of the Anchor Line Ltd.** comprising, British Empire Medal, GRI, (Civil Division), (James Gunn), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (James Gunn), Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-1918, (James Gunn), very fine (3). £150-200

British Empire Medal The *London Gazette* of the 4th of January 1943.

James Gunn, Boatswain Merchant Navy.

Sold with Original letter advising of award of BEM dated 28th December 1942, Original notification of Investiture dated 19th March 1943, Original Letter of Congratulations from the Anchor Line Ltd, dated 7th of January 1943, Original award slip for his 2nd World War Campaign Stars, listing 1939-45 Star, Africa Star & clasp, Atlantic Star with France & Germany Clasp, Italy Star and the 1939-45 War Medal dated the 4th of January 1984. And copy *London Gazette* entry.



38. A British Empire Medal, WW2, Kenya Long Service Group of 4 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 John McWhirter Ross, Royal Corps of Signals, comprising British Empire Medal, GRI, (14718031 Sgt. John McW. Ross. R.C.S.), 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, Africa General Service Medal 1902-56, EiiR, once clasp, Kenya, (14718031 W. O. Cl. 2. J. M. Ross. B.E.M. R. Sigs.), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EiiR, Regular Army, (14718031 W. O. Cl. 2 J. McW. Ross. B.E.M. R. Sigs.) contemporarily mounted for wear, *very lightly toned, very fine* (4). £200-300

BEM The *London Gazette* 4th of June 1948.

The King has been graciously pleased on the occasion of the Celebration of His Majesty's Birthday, to approve the award of the British Empire Medal (Military Division) to the undermentioned: -

No. 14718031 Sergeant John McWhirter Ross, Royal Corps of Signals.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entries.

"ROYAL SIGNALS SERGEANT RISKS LIFE TO RECOVER BODY".



39. A Gallant and Distinguished Conduct, British Empire Medal Group of 7 awarded to Acting Sergeant John Greig Christie of Egypt Command Signal Regiment who risked his life to recover the body of an Intelligence Corps officer killed by renegade policemen. Comprising British Empire Medal, GRI, (22242495 A/Sgt. John G. Christie. R.C.S.), 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, Canadian Special Service Medal with NATO – OTAN clasp, all unnamed as issued *toned very fine* (7). £300-500

British Empire Medal (Military Division) The *London Gazette* 4th of April 1952.

The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve the award of the British Empire Medal (Military Division) in recognition of gallant and distinguished conduct to: -.

No. 22242495 Signalman (Acting Sergeant) John Greig Christie, Royal Corps of Signals.

British interests attacked in Ismailia.

After the abrogation of the 1936 Anglo-Egyptian treaty on 9 October 1951, protests calling for the United Kingdom's full withdrawal from Egypt increased in number and became increasingly disruptive. Violent attacks against British interests began in Ismailia, following riots on 16 October, when a British soldier was stabbed.

The police in the city were reinforced with a large contingent of armed auxiliary police from Cairo, who increasingly participated in the violence on the side of the protestors. The trouble came to a head on 17 November with shots being fired at a British jeep and the shooting then spread to other areas of the city.

Three British officers murdered.

On Saturday 18 November, the attacks resumed. Three British officers were murdered—Flying Officer HRA Snelling, Royal Air Force, and Major RH Wharton who were in the town with their families, and Major JCS McDouall, Royal Signals, who had gone to investigate the source of the firing; he was beaten and then shot at close range. That evening, two soldiers were kidnapped and brutally murdered; their bodies were found in the Sweet Water Canal a few days later.

In the course of the firing from a police barracks, known as the Bureau Sanitaire, in a most courageous act, Sergeant JG Christie of No. 2 Squadron, Egypt Command Signal Regiment accompanied an Intelligence Corps officer, Captain CL Kelsey, into the barracks in an attempt to persuade the renegade policemen to stop firing. Kelsey was shot and killed immediately. Sergeant Christie, having withdrawn from the barracks, risked his life to recover Kelsey's body from the barracks forecourt under heavy fire. For his bravery he was awarded the British Empire Medal. Captain Kelsey was awarded a posthumous Queen's Commendation for Brave Conduct.

The officers murdered on 18 November were: Flying Officer Henry Richard Anzac Snelling, Royal Air Force, Major Raymond Henry Wharton, Royal Army Service Corps, and Major John Crichton Stuart McDouall, Royal Corps of Signals. Snelling is buried at Fayid War Cemetery and Wharton and McDouall are buried in Moascar War Cemetery.

The kidnapped and murdered soldiers were 22238905 Bombardier Bert Reed, Royal Regiment of Artillery, and 22236264 Lance Corporal Ronald Fearn, Corps of Royal Engineers. Both are buried in Moascar War Cemetery.

Captain Charles Langhorne Kelsey, Intelligence Corps, was buried in Moascar War Cemetery.

This is an abridged extract from the book Honours, Decorations, and Medals to The Royal Corps of Signals for Gallantry & Distinguished Service by Nick Metcalfe.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entry and two copied photographs.



40. A British Empire Medal For Gallantry (Civil Division) awarded to Mr John Thomas Hodgson who Saved a Workmate from Death in a Roof-Fall at the Silksworth Mine, County Durham in 1965, comprising British Empire Medal, EiiR, (Civil Division) with BEM Gallantry Emblem, (John Thomas Hodgson), in Royal Mint Case of issue *toned very fine* (1). £600-800

BEM The *London Gazette* 29th of June 1965.

John Thomas Hodgson, Overman, Silksworth Mine, County Durham, National Coal Board.

During a nightshift at the Silksworth Mine three men were employed on withdrawing waste edge supports. There was a sudden fall of stone from the roof which dislodged the supports, and one man was trapped in a sitting position behind a conveyer-belt drum box with his leg trapped under a fallen roof bar and partly buried by rock. Overman Hodgson quickly arrived on the scene and immediately took charge of rescue operations. Realising that great slabs of stone which were hanging over the trapped man would fall if orthodox methods of support were tried, he directed two men to steady them on each side whilst he himself, sprawled across the drum box, supported the centre. Hodgson then sent for a lifting jack by means of which the roof bar was eventually raised, and the man released. Hodgson instructed the others to jump to safety and then he released his hold and scrambled back over the conveyor in a working height of only 4ft. 6 ins. The whole roof above the place where the man had been trapped immediately collapsed filling the space where the men had been working to rescue him.

Sold with copy *London Gazette* entry and copy Newspaper article from October 1965.

See Lot 268 for corresponding miniatures.



41. A World War Two Military MBE group of 6 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 (Quarter Master Sergeant) **Walter Leslie Stock, Royal Engineers** comprising MBE (Military Division) unnamed as issued, 1939-45 Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, Efficiency Medal, GVIR, Militia suspension, (1985804. W. O Cl. 2. W. L. Stocks. R.E.), *lightly toned otherwise as issued* (6). £180-220

MBE (Mily) *The London Gazette* the 1st of January 1946.

To be Additional Members of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order:

No.1985804 Warrant Officer Class II Walter Leslie Stocks, Corps of Royal Engineers.

Sold with original Warrant for MBE, original Warrant for promotion to Warrant Officer, dated 1943, Original letter confirming award of MBE, King's letter accompanying the posted MBE, original Army Book X 801 Soldier's Release Book Class "A", MBE in Box of issue and card box for posting, a most complete group, copy *London Gazette* entry.

"he personally organised and led a counter-attack which, by determined hand to hand fighting wiped out all the enemy who had broken in."

"Captain Martin approached the bunker, the occupants of which had been catching our grenades and throwing them back. By waiting 3 seconds after the cap of the grenade had been struck before he threw it, Captain Martin succeeded in wiping out the bunker"

"continued to lead his Company forward until he collapsed from loss of blood."





42. The Outstanding Ox & Bucks Light Infantry, Burma Campaign, Casualty, Military Cross and Bar awarded to Captain Clifford Frederick Victor Martin, 6th Battalion Ox & Bucks Light Infantry attached 10th Baluch Regiment comprising Military Cross, GVIR, officially dated (1944), 2nd Award Bar, officially dated (1944), 1939-45 Star, Burma Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine*. (5). £2,800-3,000

Military Cross *London Gazette* 18th of May 1944.

Bar to the Military Cross *London Gazette* 5th of October 1944.

Military Cross.

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) Clifford Frederick Victor Martin The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (attd. 10th Baluch Regiment).

On the 26th of January 1944, the enemy put in a persistent attack from 1745 hours to 1830 hours, which was repulsed with heavy losses. At 2300 hours the enemy again attacked with even more determination but was again driven back. During both these attacks, Captain Martin ran from post to post in the open, directing the fire and encouraging the men, regardless of his personal safety.

Throughout the 27th and the 28th, the enemy sent frequent harassing parties to wear down our defences and to prevent our men from sleeping. On the 29th of January, our position was again very heavily attacked, this time by two enemy companies, from 0530 hours to 1030 hours. Although the position was thinly held, our casualties equivalent to one platoon, and the men tired through three sleepless nights, the enemy was driven back time and again with very heavy losses estimated at 200 killed and wounded.

Although completely without sleep during these four days, Captain Martin went from trench to trench, encouraging the men and urging them to hold on, despite close range grenade, small arms and very heavy mortar fire. When the enemy broke through the wire and threatened to swamp the defences, he personally organised and led a counterattack which, by determined hand to hand fighting wiped out all the enemy who had broken in.

Captain Martin's splendid example of personal gallantry and leadership in the face of heavy odds, his spirit of endurance and determination to hold out, inspired all ranks to resist at all costs, over a period of four days, a persistent enemy attempt to capture a position of extreme tactical significance.

Bar to the Military Cross.

Lieutenant (temporary Captain), Clifford Frederick Victor Martin M.C. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

On the morning of the 26th of May 1944, Captain Martin was leading a Company taking part in the attack on Red Hill.

In the initial stages of this attack Captain Martin was wounded, leading his Company under heavy Medium Machine-Gun fire, on to the objective, but, ignoring his wounds, Captain Martin personally led a grenade-throwing party to wipe out a Japanese Bunker, which was holding up the advance of his Company.

With complete disregard for his own safety and despite his wounds, Captain Martin approached the bunker, the occupants of which had been catching our grenades and throwing them back. By waiting 3 seconds after the cap of the grenade had been struck before he threw it, Captain Martin succeeded in wiping out the bunker and thereby clearing the way for the advance. In doing this, Captain Martin was again wounded, but continued to lead his Company forward until he collapsed from loss of blood.

Captain Martin's magnificent example of gallantry and selfless devotion to duty under heavy fire was not only a supreme inspiration to every man in the Company, but a vital contributory factor in the success of the attack.

Sold with original citations for the MC and Bar, original War Office Telegrams from the War office to his parents notifying both awards, an original letter congratulating Captain Martin signed by Field Marshal William Joseph Slim, 1st Viscount Slim, KG, GCB, GCMG, GCVO, GBE, DSO, MC, KStJ, Buckingham Place award letter. Military Cross box of issue which contains a contemporary set of miniature medals and a small wooden frame containing Captain Martin's father's miniature medal group awarded to Victor Martin comprising 1914 Star and clasp, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, 1939-45 Defence Medal, Special Constabulary Long Service Medal GVIR. A cased Vintners Company Medal, silver, Birmingham 1939, by William James Dingley (**Clifford F.V. Martin 18th June 1941**).

THE ESCAUT CANAL - 21ST OF MAY 1940



43. A 1940, Escaut Canal Counter Attack, Military Cross Group of 7 awarded to Major George Crux, 6th Battalion Lancashire Fusilier (Territorial Force) and who served as a 2nd Lieutenant with the 2/6th Battalion Lancashire Fusilier in the Great War comprising, Military Cross, GRI, reverse officially dated (1940), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut. G. Crux.), 1939-45 Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued Territorial Decoration, GRI, officially dated (1942), toned, fine (7). £1,400-1,800

Military Cross The *London Gazette* 11th July 1940.

Territorial Decorations The *London Gazette* 15th of May 1942.

The Situation the Escaut Canal 21st of May 1940.

1st Battalion Borders had been driven back from the position on the Escaut canal on the morning of the 21st of May 1940; 6th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers were ordered to counter-attack, and went into action at 1.15pm; initially held at the railway embankment, until final assault with artillery support at 8pm secured the line of the Canal; casualties 25 killed, 33 missing, 55 wounded – total 113; 23 prisoners taken; awards – 1 x DSO, 2 x Mc, 1 x DM, 2 x MM.

Military Cross Citation: - Major George Crux, Lancashire Fusiliers, (from the National Archives).

Throughout the action of the 21st of May 1940 Major Crux showed extreme courage and resource. An indefatigable leader, he rallied and re-organised his men on four occasions when the situation might have developed awkwardly, owing to casualties to officers and non-commissioned officers. He led his men forward to positions to be occupied, clearing the enemy from them, and establishing his position, then moved to other parts of the line, the whole time helping to re-organise and consolidate the position gained.

He showed absolute disregard for personal safety, and by his cheerfulness inspired his men with his great spirit of courage, which he displayed throughout the action. With CSM Mahoney he captured 4 prisoners, a wireless set, a light machine gun and other weapons.

In the withdrawal of the 22/23rd May, his calmness and gallantry were invaluable to the operation. (CSM Mahoney was awarded the DCM).

Battalion Movements after the operations of the 21st of May 1940.

23rd May – Withdrawn in the evening to a position south of Lille.

27 May – 42 Div isolated in Lille, had to fight itself north to re-join main body of the BEF in Belgium, near Ploegsteert and Yser Canal.

28 May – Retreat towards Dunkirk ordered, (Couronne/Westoutre/Proven).

29 May – Battalion (Less A & B Coys) held positions at Bergues, with 5th Battalion, 10 miles south of Dunkirk; dive-bombed, withdrew after 4 hours.

30 May – Arrived at Bray dunes, 2 miles East of Port of Dunkirk. Evacuated over the course of the next few days. Most of Battalion after 2 days on the beaches.

5 June – Battalion reassembled at Stanhope, County Durham, strength 600 officers and men, approximately 150 casualties since leaving England.

George Crux was born on the 16th of May 1896 in Rochdale, son of a Master Tailor. He served as 9856 Corporal and 240745 Sergeant in the 2/6th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers before Commissioning into the Battalion on the 29th of May 1918. He continued to serve post-war with the 6th Battalion. He was at the annual shoot on the 29th of March 1931 for the Norbury Cup and "D" Coy under Captain Crux came last with 488 points. 26th November 1931 promoted Major, commanding Machine Gun Company (Rochdale Coy). 1st of September 1913 Mobilised, 15th of April 1940 to France with battalion, 21st of May 1940 awarded Military Cross, Escaut Canal, 1st of June 1940 evacuated from the Dunkirk Beach.

Sold with Original Box for Military Cross, copy *London Gazette* entries, copy Medal Index Card and 2 copy photographs of George in uniform.



44. The Immediate, Primosole Bridge, DCM to Company Sergeant Major Frederick Thompson "C" Company, 9th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry who was afterwards Killed in Action on the 9th of August 1943 comprising Distinguished Conduct Medal, GVIR, (44558002 A/W. O. Cl. II. F. Thompson. Durh. L.I.) mounted on pin for wear, 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, *very small traces of glue to reverses of medals and ribbons, otherwise toned very fine.* (6). £2,400-2,800

DCM The *London Gazette* 21st of October 1943.

Thompson, Frederick, Sergeant (A/W.O. II (C.S.M.)) 4455800, 9th Battalion The Durham Light Infantry (Newcastle-on-Tyne) (since Killed in Action) (Immediate).

C.S.M. Thompson, "C" Coy. 9 D.L.I. crossed the River Simeto during the daylight attack on the Primosole Bridge on the 17th of July with Coy. H.Q. immediately behind the leading Platoons. As soon as they set foot on the far bank they were attacked by Germans on all sides. During the hand-to-hand fighting the Coy. Cmdr. Disappeared and both Pl. Cmdrs. Became casualties. C.S.M. Thompson took charge. He organised the Pls. so that they fought off all efforts of the enemy to overrun his Coy. Finally, realising that they could not hold their ground, he skilfully arranged their withdrawal back across the river so that they suffered the minimum casualties. During the night attack of the 18/19th on the same position C.S.M. Thompson took charge of a portion of his Coy. Who became very split up owing to well-hidden enemy strong-points in the vineyards. When dawn came his small party were taking cover with most of the Bn. HQ in a ditch only 100 yards from an enemy strong-point in No Man's Land where they were being shot up badly by both sides. C.S.M. Thompson volunteered to crawl 1,200 yards back to get a smoke screen put down. So successful was the smoke screen that all the force got back without further loss. C.S.M. Thompson has at all times shown the most distinguished and brave conduct in the field. Always cool, calm, and full of zeal, he is an inspiration to the Battalion in battle.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 13th of January 1944.

S.S.M. Thompson was killed in Action on the 9th of August 1943, aged 23, he was the son of Frederick and Alice Thompson and the husband of Lillian Thompson of Chopwell, County Durham, he is buried in Catania War Cemetery Plot 3 Row C grave 45.

Sold with original Telegram notifying Lillian of his death in Action, original Memorial Scroll in envelope of posting with compliment slip. Original Condolence letter from 11 Downing Street dated 25th November 1943, original Commonwealth War Graves Cemetery Register. Copy DCM citation.



45. **A World War Two Submariners DSM Group of 7 awarded to Leading Telegraphist George Bell Scott.** Comprising Distinguished Service Medal, GVIR, (JX.131208 G.B. Scott. L. Tel.) 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, *toned very fine* (7). **£900-1200**

Distinguished Service Medal The *London Gazette* of the 20th of July 1943.

The King has been graciously pleased to approve the following awards:

For Successful patrols in H.M. Submarines.

Leading Telegraphist George Bell Scott, P/JX.131208.

The DSM was presented to Leading Telegraphist Scott on the 21st of March 1944 at Buckingham Palace by His Majesty King George VI.

Sold with original Investiture Card and copy *London Gazette* entries.



46. The Important Arnhem "Pathfinder" "Hartestein Hotel" Military Medal awarded to Acting Corporal Ernest Hamilton Hewitt, 21st Independent Parachute Company, Army Air Corps comprising Military Medal, GVR, (1443162 L. Cpl. E H. Hewitt. A.A.C.), *lightly toned, very fine* (1). £3,000-5,000

Military Medal *London Gazette* the 9th of November 1944.

1443162 A/Cpl Ernest Hamilton Hewitt 21st Independent Parachute Co A.A.C.

Arnhem.

On 23.9.44 This NCO was manning a Bren Gun in a house which was largely destroyed by a heavy

mortar. Although buried in the debris and suffering from an injury to his back, he extracted his gun and brought it into action again.

On 24.9.44 in the morning he was wounded but refused to leave his position. Finally, he led his section over the river though barely able to walk.

B A Wilson - Major.

21st Independent Parachute Company War Diary September 1944.

Month and year: September 1944.

Commanding Officer: Major B.A. Wilson MC.

17th September 1944.

Place: Fairford.

1000 - The Battle of ARNHEIM Coy strength 180 and 6 Officers. The Company took off in 12 Stirlings as the pathfinder force for the 1st Airborne Division. No.1 Platoon were directed to D.Z. "Z", No.2 Platoon to D.Z. "X", No.3 Platoon and H.Q. to D.Z. "S". The journey was almost uneventful, with the exception of a little light flak fired at one aircraft of No.1 Platoon.

1300 - Platoons were most accurately dropped in the correct places and what little opposition there was quickly overcome. Navigational Aids were immediately set out and 20 minutes later the first gliders appeared. The landings were affected without opposition and all the gliders reported that they had no difficulty in seeing the markings of their correct areas.

Place: Holland.

1345 - The 1st Parachute Brigade were dropped on D.Z. "X". The drop was accurate, and Battalions were well together. So far, the enemy had made no serious attempt to interfere with the landings. During the course of the afternoon some enemy opposition was encountered, but the D.Z. and L. Zs were kept clear. The night was quiet, all the Company being concentrated round H.Q. at a farm called REIJERS CAMP.

18th September 1944.

Platoons moved out during the morning to mark D.Z. and L. Zs for the second lift. No.1 Platoon to L.Z. "L", No.2 Platoon to L.Z. "X" and No.3 Platoon to D.Z. "Y". H.Q. remained on "S" to supply aids. Enemy opposition was encountered in all landing areas and Platoons had stiff fighting to drive the enemy back and to hold them whilst the second lift landed, also having to put out ground aids under fire. The difficulties were aggravated by the lift being delayed some three hours. The enemy were however kept in check and the lift landed with comparatively few casualties. Company H.Q. was heavily attacked by M.E.109s. The Company rendezvoused at 1800 hrs at the Farm and moved at 1900 hrs to take up new positions in the area of HALT OOSTERBEEK HOIG, up to this time we had had only one casualty, Cpl Jones who had been killed. The move was carried out without opposition in the dark and the new position was established by 2300 hrs. The night was uneventful. A horse and dray was commandeered to move heavy equipment.

19th September 1944.

No.1 Platoon moved out again to L.Z. "L" to supply navigational aids for the third lift i.e., the Polish Glider element. They had to beat off a heavy enemy attack when the gliders were landing. No.2 Platoon supplied aids for the supply drop. During the afternoon the enemy started a movement on the Company position, and I decided to take up a new position on some high ground overlooking the previous one, which gave us a field of fire of approximately 150 yards and forced the enemy to attack uphill across a road with wire fencing. The Company dug in to the ground of a house called "OMMERSHOL". We were reinforced by 2 Officers and thirty men of the 4th Para Field Squadron R.E. and some 60 Glider Pilots under Major Jackson. The enemy did not make any serious attempt to attack during the night, but patrols were active. No.1 Platoon who had been cut off re-joined soon after darkness and occupied the line as shown in sketch map.

20th September 1944.

1000 - The enemy tried to cross the road to the right of our position and moved up on the left flank through the wood evacuated by the Borders on the previous night. Our positions were heavily mortared,

and some casualties were sustained. The enemy were repulsed with heavy loss. Later in the day he attacked approx. one company strong supported by mortars and an S.P. gun, which was knocked out by us with a P.I.A.T. The night was comparatively quiet. During the evening, the enemy called on us to surrender.

21st September 1944.

0700 - The enemy attacked early, and a fairly large force was seen to be moving up the wood on our left flank. Mortaring was heavy. An S.P. gun brought up on our left flank caused some casualties until knocked out by No.1 Platoon and the Sappers. The enemy continued to try and break in during most of the day, suffering very heavy casualties. During the afternoon, the K.O.S. Bs on our right flank were heavily attacked and forced from their position. This was later re-established. As a result of the aforementioned attack, we were joined by the two 6 pounder A/Tk guns and a section of mortars from the K.O.S. B's which were of great assistance. We could have held on now indefinitely. Orders were received to withdraw to a position in the 4th Para Bde area under whose command we were to be. Area is called "HARTESTEIN".

22nd September 1944.

0230 - The Company were successfully withdrawn without opposition and rested by 4th Para Bde H.Q. for the night.

0500 - The Company took up their new positions in houses in the Eastern perimeter between the two C.C. S's (see map). Apart from mortar fire the enemy appeared to be unaware of our position and no attack developed.

1600 - Two patrols were sent out, one from No.3 Platoon and one from No.2 Platoon. The object being (a) to try and contact 10th Para Btn East of our position on the main road and (b) to try and push our line further out. Both patrols came under heavy M.G. fire and contact could not be made with 10th Btn. Casualties were 1 killed and 2 wounded. It appears that the enemy were well dug into strong points about 400 yards to our front.

23rd September 1944.

0300 - No.3 Platoon moved up and took over the positions occupied by 10th Btn. who were withdrawn into reserve. This position is very isolated, and I objected to occupying it. The Brigadier however insisted as it protected the C.C.S.

0715 - No.3 Platoon's position was heavily attacked with 1 Mark IV Tank and 2 S.P. guns supporting Infantry. Fired at, at close range, the houses which they occupied were quickly destroyed and their automatic weapons made useless. It was therefore decided to withdraw them back to the main position. This was accomplished, but the Platoon had 15 casualties. One S.P. gun was destroyed. The enemy continued to feel forward towards our front during the day and No.1 Platoon were subjected to heavy fire. They on the other hand took heavy toll of the enemy trying to occupy the C.C.S. and destroyed a truck full of ammo. Also, a motor cycle and side car.

24th September 1944.

By first light it was seen that the enemy had occupied the C.C.S. at the cross roads between No.3 Platoon and No.1 Platoon and a considerable amount of sniping came from this area. The enemy further infiltrated behind No.1 Platoon position from their left flank and snipers were active. A number of snipers were killed during the day. The enemy continued to blast the area with 15cm. mortars, 88mm's. and S.P. guns. They also started to set fire to the houses with Phosphorous mortar-bombs. A heavy attack was launched to the right of our front which was partly successful and some enemy endeavoured to infiltrate into our positions but were destroyed. By this time, no rations were available, and water was very scarce. However, most of the houses occupied by the Company or nearby had some tinned food stored in the cellars. Also, most houses had tame rabbits H.Q. were fortunate to find a bath half full of water. Raids for food and water were made by night, on one occasion the enemy were encountered and driven out of a house. It was therefore possible to have two meals of a sort each day and sufficient water was found for one brew of tea. Wine was the only other liquid, and a fair supply was discovered. In spite of the continuous shelling and mortar fire to which the Company had been subjected for 5 days and night making rest almost impossible, their spirits were at a very high level and there was no thought of submission. At about 1100 hours No.1 Platoon reported some Polish Paratroops in their area, and at 1200 hours they relieved No.1 Platoon who stood down for a rest.

27th September 1944.

Place: Nijmegen.

After one night and one and a half days in NIJMEGEN the Company were embussed and taken to LOUVAIN, where they spent the night.

28th September 1944.

Place: Louvain.

1500 - The Company were taken to BRUSSELS airstrip and flown to SALTBY Airdrome near GRANTHAM in American C.47's. Thence back to barracks at NEWARK.

During the operation, the Company destroyed 1 Tank MK. IV, 3 S.P. Guns, 1 Truck of ammunition with driver, 1 Motor Cycle Combination, 28 prisoners were captured, and the number killed must have been well over 300.

Appendix.

From Lieut-Gen. F.A.M. Browning, C.B. D.S.O.

Headquarters British Airborne Corps.

B.L.A.,.

27th September 1944.

Dear Major Wilson,.

I have heard on every side how outstandingly your Company has done. To have earned this special praise from such a gallant body can only mean one thing - that your unit is unsurpassed by any other in the world.

Please tell your chaps what a terrific reputation they have earned.

Yours ever,.

BOY BROWNING.

Personal.

Major B. Wilson M.C.

21 Indep. Para. Coy.

Appendix "A".

Nominal Roll of Officers of 21st Independent Parachute Company who took part in the action.

43050 Major B.A. Wilson M.C. (A.A.C.)
180067 Capt. R.E. Spivey (A.A.C.)
121135 Lieut H.D. Eastwood (O.B.L.I.)
264944 Lieut C.E.K. Speller (A.A.C.)
168938 Lieut N.H.H. Ashmore (A.A.C.)
164948 Lieut J. Horsley (Border Regt.)

Appendix "B".

NOMINAL ROLL OF CASUALTIES SUSTAINED BY 21ST INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE COMPANY DURING THE BATTLE OF ARNHEM.

KILLED.

5948946 W/Cpl Jones J.A. 5338078 Pte Fiely J.V.
6842570 A/Sgt Thompson E.V. 14623901 W/Cpl Rodely J.P. = RODNEY?

WOUNDED - BELIEVED P.O.W.

4832371	Pte Alletson E.	7627563	Pte Avallone L.
5441349	W/Sgt Brown S.	6982742	Pte Cameron J.
2593201	Pte Cadenhead G.M.	14402569	Pte Day D.
10565391	Pte Dunbar T.	14200063	W/Cpl Eden P.
5928271	Pte Farrow K.	6346424	Pte Finglass G.
1786229	Pte Gray T. (Para. Injury).	6850620	Pte Heath A.
14640782	Pte Hewitt D.	6106624	Pte Hillier F.
7360854	L/Cpl Jones E.G.	6853908	Pte Jones J.
14623912	Pte Landon W.L.	2819082	Pte Lloyd A.
7014945	A/Sgt Martin D.	2045251	L/Cpl Mitchell G.
6986281	Pte Mitchell H.	6984259	Pte Moore W.
2082798	Pte Morris J.	7902554	A/Cpl Sharman A.J.
14663891	Pte Sharlott A.	4975875	Pte Cawrey V. (ACC)
6844927	W/S/L. Nutter E. (MM) (APTC)	5349533	Sigm. Bennett A. (R. Sigs).
5391704	Pte Blinko G. (Para. Injury).	2082640	A/Sgt Swallow B.C.

MISSING.

1085451	A/Cpl Bence A.R.	14623928	Pte Bleach T.A.
845368	A/Sgt Cockings E.G.J.	14434383	Pte Curtis G.
3248615	Pte Dawson A.	5124947	Pte Davidson P.
5772762	Pte Faithorne P.	14650990	Pte Ford H.
11007971	Pte Fletcher T.	1123306	A/Cpl Gibson H.
2346776	L/Cpl Gyllenship W.J.	5891305	Pte Gentry C.R.
887897	Pte Hallam A.	14423273	Pte Hart J.
1602953	Pte James E.	7022654	Pte James A.
8793282	Pte Laing A.	3054000	Pte Marsland S.F.
4039090	Pte May M.L.	14002666	Pte McEvoy A.
872196	Pte Morgan T.	5511421	W/Cpl O'Brien T.
6401666	Pte Overington P.	2944185	Pte Pardoe A.
4696133	Pte Philpott A.E.	14313329	Pte Reading R.
6148334	Pte Taylor K.	1795474	Pte Unwin P.
14551208	Pte Wilson J.	2387719	Sigm. Logan J. (R. Sigs).
164948	WS/Lieut. Horsley J. (Border Regt.)		

MISSING - SINCE REPORTED DIED OF WOUNDS.

10664491 Pte Roberts K.



47. **The Important, Royal Ulster Rifles, Crossing the Ochtum Canal, Military Medal awarded to Corporal/ Acting Serjeant Thomas James McMullan, "C" Coy, Royal Ulster Rifles, who landed with the Battalion on D Day and is mentioned in the Regimental History for his part in the attack, comprising, Military Medal, GVIR, (7043579 A/Sjt. T.J. Mc Mullane R. U. Rif.), lacking pin from suspension toned fine (1).** **£1,500-2000**

Military Medal, *London Gazette*, 24th of January 1945.

Corporal T. McMullan landed with the 2nd Battalion Royal Ulster Rifles on D Day and fought with "C" Company throughout the Campaign. He has always displayed personal bravery of the highest order and achieved great results, with complete unconcern for his own safety he has always ensured the devotion of the men under his command.

Typical of his enthusiasm and spirit in action was the occasion of the assault crossing of the Ochtum Canal South of Bremen when Cpl McMullan was commanding the first section to land from Buffaloes. As he leapt to the ground, he saw a party of Germans attempting to train two 3.7 FLAK Guns on the approaching Buffaloes. Despite heavy machine gun fire, and small arms fire, he rallied his section and, without hesitation, charged the German position, firing his Sten Gun from the hip. A box of FLAK Ammunition exploded close to him, and the enemy used Stick Grenades, but although his section sustained casualties Cpl McMullan pressed home his attack vigorously, killing one of the enemy, wounding another and taking prisoner the remainder.

By his prompt action, Corporal McMullan captured the FLAK Guns and ensured the safe landing of the Company. Here, as always, his example and high sense of duty were an inspiration to all who fought with him.

Sold with copied MM Citation, extract from Battalion History and Copied *London Gazette* entries.



48. A Battle of Normandy, Operation Martlet, Immediate Military Medal awarded to Private, Acting Corporal, John James William Pearson, 10th Battalion Durham Light Infantry who was later Severely Wounded by Shrapnel in the head near Caen, comprising, Military Medal, GVIR, (94459474 A/Cpl. J. W. Pearson. Durh. L.I.), 1939-45 Star, France and Germany Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, *very fine* (5). **£1000-1400**

Military Medal The *London Gazette* 19th of October 1944.

30 Brigade – 49 Division - 30 Corps.

10th Battalion Durham Light Infantry.

94459474 A/Cpl Pearson John James William.

On the 28th of June 1944, after the attack on the ring contour 111, near Rauray, Map Ref 8865, a man of the Carrier Platoon was severely wounded brining up ammunition in his carrier. He managed to get out of his carrier but was run over by a tank and his foot was crushed. At this time the position came under fire, Spandau fire, and fire from snipers.

Corporal Pearson, asking another man to cover him, left his covered position and went forward under very heavy fire with complete disregard for his own safety. He picked up the man, dressed his wounds and carried him back, still under heavy mortar and machine gun fire. He then returned to command his section.

He was an inspiration to his men whose admiration and praise for his action have been unbounded.

Operation Martlet (also known as Operation Dauntless) was part of a series of British attacks to capture the French town of Caen. It was a preliminary operation undertaken on 25 June 1944 by XXX Corps to capture Rauray and the area around Noyers. The attack was to protect the right flank of VIII Corps as it began Operation Epsom. The 50th (Northumbrian) Division and the 49th (West Riding) Infantry Division were to capture Juvigny-sur-Seulles, Vendes and Rauray, to prevent German counterattacks against VIII Corps from the area of the Rauray Spur and then extend the attack towards Noyers and Aunay-sur-Odon. It was the first time in Normandy that the 49th (West Riding) Division operated as a division.

The attack front was held by the right flank of the Panzer Lehr Division and the left flank of the 12th SS Panzer Division Hitlerjugend, with the support of 60–80 88mm guns of the III Flakkorps. The attack failed to achieve its objectives by the end of 25 June and the 49th (West Riding) Division continued the operation until 1 July, when the division defeated a counterattack by Kampfgruppe Weidinger of 2nd SS-Panzer Division Das Reich and the 9th SS-Panzer Division Hohenstaufen, which lost c. 35 tanks and other armoured vehicles.

28th June 1944 Rauray.

At 6:50 a.m. a barrage by four field artillery regiments and the guns of an AGRA began and on the left flank, the attack by the **10th DLI** and the 4/7th Dragoon Guards resumed through the positions of the 11th DLI in **Rauray**, towards the high ground south of the village, where the fighting went on all day. At 7:00 a.m. the 1st Tyneside Scottish in the centre, advanced through the bocage close to the creeping barrage, towards the objective of Brettevillette south-west of Rauray. The Battalion reached the first objective "Jock" (Tessel-Bretteville) after forty minutes, where two companies consolidated and two pushed on towards the final objective "Jones" (Brettevillette) behind another creeping barrage. German machine-gun fire became intense, and the rear of the Battalion was bombarded by artillery and mortars but the advance continued and by 2:30 p.m. the Battalion had entered the village.

After thirty minutes the British were counter-attacked by Kampfgruppe Weidinger of the 2nd SS Panzer Division Das Reich, which had arrived the day before from the area south of St. Lô and relieved the 12th SS Panzer Division west of Rauray. With a Panther company of the 2nd Panzer Division the kampfgruppe began several hours of mutually costly counterattacks as the Tyneside Scottish tried to consolidate their positions in the village. The Battalion was withdrawn to Tessel-Bretteville by 9:00 p.m., with an advanced company dug in 400 yd (370 m) north of Brettevillette. By recovering the village and holding Queudeville to the south, Kampfgruppe Weidinger had kept open a route from Noyers-Bocage for a forthcoming counter-offensive by the II SS-Panzer Corps against the VIII Corps salient to the east.

Sold with two original photographs, Buckingham Palace MM bestowal slip, Bestowal slip for WW2 Campaign Medals, notification of MM award in the *London Gazette* of the 19th of October 1944, 49th Division 1944 Christmas Card. Copied Gazette entry copy MM Citation.



49. **An Unusual South African Engineering Corps Italy Campaign Immediate Military Medal awarded to Lance Corporal Gerhardus Jacobus Swart 25 Road Construction Company South African Engineer Corps** comprising Military Medal, GVMR, (172437V L/Cpl. G.J. Swart. S.A.E.C), 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, 8th Army clasp, Italy Star, 1939-45 War Medal with MiD emblem, Africa Service Medal 1939-45, all officially named (172437 G.J. Swart), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (6). **£800-1,000**

Military Medal U.O. 33/45/342ME.

Lance Corporal Gerhardus Jacobus Swart, 25 Road Construction Company SEAC.

On the night of the 16-17th Dec. 1944, L/Cpl Swart was the operator of an unarmoured bulldozer preparing the approach to Lamone North Bridge at Faenza. Throughout the period of his work the area was subject to frequent enemy shell and mortar fire and sporadic machine gun fire from an enemy post approximately 600 yards away; this was drawn by the noise of the bulldozers. With great coolness and courage L/Cpl Swart continued with his work until ordered to withdraw on account of the increasing accuracy of the enemy fire. After a short break, realising the urgency of the work, he volunteered to continue with the job and carried on working under these conditions until relieved. As a result of his action his devotion to duty in carrying on this work under fire for over five hours, the initial stages of the work could be brought to a successful conclusion.

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* the 24th of June 1943.

Sold with copy Service papers confirming all medals and MiD. Copy MM Citation and a photocopy of the book "Salute The Sappers" in which L/Cpl Swart is mentioned for his MM action - page 233.



50. A Op Banner, Sierra Leone, Op Telic, Afghanistan, Mentioned in Despatches, Royal Artillery Group of 5 awarded to Sergeant David William Baxter, The Royal Regiment of Artillery, comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (24849938 Gnr D W Baxter RA), Operational Service Medal 2000, Sierra Leone, (24849938 Bdr D W Baxter RA) this marked to obverse "copy", Iraq Medal 2004, (24849938 Bdr D W Baxter RA), Operational Service Medal 200, with one clasp, Afghanistan and Mentioned in Despatches emblem, (24849938 Sgt D W Baxter RA), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, *very fine* (5). £600-800

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* 25th of July 2008.

24849938 Sergeant David William Baxter, The Royal Regiment of Artillery.

See Lot 272 for corresponding miniatures.

ORDERS & DECORATIONS



51. The Most Honourable Order of The Bath G.C.B. (Military) Knight Grand Cross breast star, in silver, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, with gold retaining pin, unmarked, *extremely fine* (1). £1,600-2,000



52. The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, K.C.B. (Military) Knight Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt, and enamel, unmarked, a multi-piece construction badge of recent manufacture, *extremely fine* (1). **£600-800**

In K.C.B. Mily Collingwood & Co box of issue.



53. **The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Civil) Companion's breast badge**, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1902, privately named (**Col W.M. Angus. CB, DL, V.D.**), complete with swivel-ring bar suspension and ribbon buckle, *a little tarnished, otherwise extremely fine* (1). **£300-360**

Colonel W.M. Angus served with the Royal Garrison Artillery (Newcastle Artillery) he was Past Master of Reserve Forces Lodge of Northumbria No. 2666, in 1899. His Portrait photograph and papers are held by the Imperial War Museum.

In *R & S Garrard & Co* case of issue sold with some promotion notices from the *London Gazette* and copy Army List entry.



54. **The Royal Victorian Order, K.C.V.O., Knight Commander's set of insignia**, comprising neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered (K403), with part neck cravat; Star, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, with gold retaining pin, the reverse officially numbered (403), in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, officially numbered (K403), very fine (2). £1,000-1,200

With original "how to wear" instruction card.



55. The Very Rare Royal Victorian Medal in Bronze (Associate's Ribbon), attributed to Ratnabhadur Rai, comprising, King Bihendra Coronation Medal 1975, Industrial Service Merit Medal 1973, Military long Service Decoration – 25 Years' Service, Military Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, Royal Guards Service Medal, SAARC Service Medal*, Royal Victorian Medal, EiiR, Bronze, Ribbon for Foreign Associates, all unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted, *toned fine* (7). £200-300

According to the book *Royal Service*, published in 1996 the section, written by David Stanley, lists only 10 Royal Victorian Medals in bronze as ever awarded to associates, (Foreign Nationals) up to 1996, including one issued to Ratnabhadur Rai, an Embassy Guard in Bangkok; issued on Her Majesties visit to Thailand on the 10th of February 1972. This is most likely, therefore, his group of medals as the Nepalese medals were all awarded in the period approximately 1960-1980. An exceedingly rare group with only 10 R.V.M.s awarded up to 1996.

*South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation Medal.



56. The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 5th Class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamels, the reverse officially numbered (853), in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, *lightly toned very fine* (1). £180-220



57. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.B.E. Knight Grand Cross, 2nd type set of insignia, comprising sash badge, silver-gilt and enamels, and breast star, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, complete with full dress Military division sash, in *Garrard & Co* case of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £2500-3500



58. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, K.B.E., Knight Commander's 2nd type set of insignia, comprising neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, and breast star, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, in Garrard & Co. Ltd case of issue, *very fine* (2) £600-800



59. **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type neck badge,** silver-gilt, and enamel, with neck riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *extremely fine* (1). £200-240
60. **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type breast badge,** silver, hallmarks for London 1935, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *toned very fine* (1). £80-120
61. **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type, lady's shoulder badge,** silver, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *toned very fine* (1). £80-120
62. **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge,** in *Royal Mint* Case of issue, *good* (1). £100-140
63. **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type, lady's shoulder badge,** silver, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *toned very fine* (1) £80-120
64. **An M.B.E., Jubilee, Coronation King, Albert Medal group of 4** comprising The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1935, Jubilee Medal 1935, Coronation Medal 1937, Belgian King Albert Medal 1914-1918, French language version, contemporarily mounted for wear in a *A.H. Baldwin's Ltd, Charing Cross London* leather box, *toned fine* (4). £120-160



65. **Knight Bachelor's Badge, 2nd type breast badge**, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1938, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *very fine* (1). **£340-380**



66. **The Order of St. John of Jerusalem**, Knight/Dame of Grace, Breast Star, silvered and enamel, with heraldic beasts in the angles, unmarked, Commander neck badge, silvered and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles; with neck riband, in a St John Knight/Dame of Grace case of issue; together with a related miniature award, *extremely fine* (3) £240-280



67. **Imperial Service Order, EVIIR**, silver gold and enamel, in *Elkington* Case of Issue, unnamed as issued, no enamel damage, very fine (1). **£200-240**

68. **Imperial Service Medal, GVR, Star (Gentlemen)**, engraved to reverse, (**Robert Thoms**), obverse rubbed, lacking 60% of silvering, poor (1). **£30-40**

In *Elkington & Co Ltd* case of issue.

69. **Imperial Service Medal, GVR, Star (Gentlemen)**, engraved to reverse, (**Albion G. Fletcher**), toned about fine (1). **£60-80**

Attributed to Albion George Fletcher was born in Hereford in 1882 and died in 1946, a retired Civil Servant.

In *Elkington London* case of issue.



70. **A Distinguished Service Cross**, hallmarks for London 1918, mounted on wearing pin in *Garrard & Co* box of issue, *very fine* (1). £500-600

CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS



71. **A South Africa 1834-53, Second China War Pair** awarded to Corporal, later Serjeant, William Sayers, 1st Battalion 2nd, (The Queen's Royal) Regiment comprising South Africa Medal, 1834-53, (**Corpl W. Sayer. 2nd Regt**), Second China War Medal, 1857-60, two clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860, (**Corpl Wm. Sayers, 1st Bn 2nd Regt**), *South Africa Edge Knocks fine, China very fine (2)*. **£500-600**

William Sayers was born c. 1829 in Kirkby Stephen, he enlisted, aged 17 into the 2nd Regiment on the 14th of July 1846, he served in the 3rd Kaffir War and was present at the Taku Forts and Pekin; he transferred to the 5th West Yorkshire Militia in June 1866, and was Discharged as an Invalid on the 24th of September 1867.

Sold with copies of The South Africa 1853 Medal by G. R. Everson, page 49, and the China Medal Roll 1856-60: British Army by K.J. Asplin. Sold with copy Service papers showing several entries in the Defaulters Book.



72. **India General Service and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Pair**, awarded to **Sergeant Major Walter Cox, Nayar Brigade, Sultan's Bodyguard**, late 1st and 2nd Battalion's Somerset Light Infantry and 1st and 2nd Battalion's Royal Scots, a Chelsea out-pensioner comprising, India General Service Medal 1854-95, one clasp, Burma 1885-7, (1694 **Sergt. W. Cox 2nd. Bn. Som L.I.**), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, QVR, (**Sergt. Major W. Cox Nayar Brigade**) both named in engraved running script, *edge bump reverse IGSM at 2 o'clock otherwise lightly toned very fine.*(2). **£250-350**

William Cox was born on the 11th of October 1856 in Bruton Somerset he attested for the Somerset Light Infantry at Bath on the 19th of May 1879 giving his trade as Shoemaker aged 22 years 1 month. He served with the 2nd Battalion Somerset Light Infantry in India, Walter Cox arrived as part of a draft from England in January 1880 serving at Kamptee from January 1880 to October 1883 with one period in April 1882 at Seetabuldee, he was promoted to Corporal on the 20th of December 1881. In October 1883 he moved to Rangoon, Burma until January 1884 when he moved to Port Blair, the Andaman Islands, he was posted back to Rangoon in October 1884 and remained there until June 1886, on the 11th of May 1886 he was promoted to Sergeant. In July 1886 he joined the Burma Field Force and served with them for three months before posting to Poonamallee, India Wellington, India and then Mandalay, Burma. Sergeant Cox was then posted in May 1887 to Belgaum where he remained until March On the 5th of December 1889, he was transferred to the un-attached list as Serjeant Major and Drill Instructor Nayar Brigade. The Nayar Brigade was one of the native levies raised by the Raja of Travancore and is shown in the published Army Lists between 1850 and 1892. It latterly consisted of the Raja's Bodyguard and was made up of Artillery and two infantry Battalions.

Transferred to the Royal Scots 30th September 1893 remaining on the un-attached list. Awarded Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, AO 1899. Remanded to the 1st Battalion Royal Scots 19th April 1901, transferred 2nd Battalion Royal Scots 23rd June 1901, discharged at his own request 9th July 1901 after serving 22 years 52 days with the Colours.

"THE THIN RED LINE"



73. The Unique, "Thin Red Line", Group of 3 to Armourer Serjeant Edward Webb That Was Found in a Secret Compartment of his Writing Slope, the only Armourer Serjeant to serve at Balaklava with the 93rd, comprising Crimea Medal, 1854-55, 3 clasp Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol, (Arm'r Serjt. E. Webb, 93rd Regt), impressed naming, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, QVR, (1279 Arm'r Sergt. Ed Webb 91st-Foot), Turkish Crimea, British Issue, (Arm'r Serjt E. Webb 93rd Regt), slight edge bumps, lightly toned very fine (3). £1,800-2,000

After owning the mid-19th century Writing Slope since he was 14 years old, a present from his grandmother, the present owner, after keeping the Writing Slope in the loft for many years brought it down to polish - during the renovation the secret compartment was discovered containing the three medals, two wedding rings, a miniature portrait of, presumably, Edward with a lock of hair to the reverse and a watch fob engraved (To Arm'r Sergt E. Webb From The Serjts XCI PLH June 9th 1874).

"The Russian cavalry force of 2,500 was on the road to Balaklava. About 400 of them were involved in the incident. It was early morning, and the sole force that lay between the oncoming cavalry and the disorganised and vulnerable British camp was the 93rd Regiment.

Campbell is said to have told his men, "There is no retreat from here, men. You must die where you stand." Sir Colin's aide John Scott is said to have replied, "Aye, Sir Colin. If needs be, we'll do that." (Campbell's relationship with his men was almost family-like.) Campbell formed the 93rd into a line two deep — the "thin red line". Convention dictated that the line should be four deep. However, Campbell, a veteran of 41 years military service, had such a low opinion of the Russian cavalry that he did not bother to form four lines, let alone a square, but met the charge head on with the 2-deep firing line. As the Russian cavalry approached, the 93rd discharged three volleys: at 600, 350 and 150 yards respectively, however they did not get a chance to discharge one at point-blank range as in popular belief. This is due to the fact that the Russian commander, seeing such a thin line of infantry, concluded that this was a diversion and that there was a much stronger force behind the 93rd, and ordered the cavalry to withdraw. At that, some of the Highlanders started forward for a counter-charge, but Sir Colin stopped them with a cry of "93rd, damn all that eagerness!".

The *Times* correspondent, William H. Russell, wrote that he could see nothing between the charging Russians and the British regiment's base of operations at Balaclava but the "thin red streak tipped with a line of steel" of the 93rd. Popularly condensed into "the thin red line", the phrase became a symbol of British sangfroid in battle."

Extract From British Battles Exhibition at the National Archives.

Sold with the mid-Victorian writing slope, wood with inlay, initials (EW) to lid, wedding rings, locket, watch fob and copy Medal Rolls.

NB – The secret of how to open the hidden compartment will be revealed to the purchaser!



74. An 1879 Zulu and Egypt group of 3 awarded to lance Corporal Sydney John Banks, Army Service Corps, and 8th Company Commissariat & Transport Corps, comprising South Africa Medal 1877-79, one clasp, 1879, (T/1469. Lce. Corpl. S.J. Banks. A.S. Corps), Egypt Medal 1882-89, dated reverse, one clasp, The Nile 1884-85, (1469 Pte S.J. Banks 8th Co. C. & T.C.), Khedives Star, unnamed as issued, *very fine* (3). £600-800

Sydney John Banks was born in Bethnal Green, London in 1858, stating on his enlistment to the Army Service Corps on the 11th of January 1877 that he was a Clerk. He served Home from the 11th of January 1877 to the 3rd of June 1879, South Africa 4th of June 1879 to the 21st of February 1880, Home 22nd of February 1880 to the 15th of August 1882, Egypt 16th of August 1882 to the 16th of March 1883, Home 17th of March 1883 to the 7th of March 1889. He was discharged on the 7th of March 1889 after exactly 12 years' service with the Colours. His papers confirm the award of the "Zulu 1879 Medal, Egypt Medal and Egyptian Bronze Star".

Sold with copied Service papers and South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll.



75. **Egypt And Khedive's Star Pair**, awarded to Private W. Larkin, 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Regiment comprising, Egypt Medal, 1882-1889, one clasp Tel-El- Kebir, dated reverse, (898, Pte. W. Larkin, 2/R: Ir. R.), Khedive's Star dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *both toned usual pitting from star, edge bump to Egypt Medal, fine (2).* **£300-400**

625 Medals to Regiment.



76. **A Hong Kong Plague, Boer War Trio** awarded to Private William. Wilkinson 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry comprising Hong Kong Plague Medal, (Corporal E. Wilkinson, S.L.I.), note initial, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902 2nd type, ghost dates, four clasps, Cape Colony, Paarderberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, (3399 Pte W. Wilkinson. Shrops: L.I.), King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901 - South Africa 1902, (3399 Pte J. Wilkenson. Shrops: L.I.), note spelling of surname and initial, *very fine (3).* **£1,400-1,800**

William Wilkinson a Farm Servant by trade joined the Shropshire Light Infantry on the 16th of February 1891. Promoted to Corporal 12th of April 1894 reduced to the ranks., "Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order" 27th of May 1896. Mobilised 9th of October 1899 Discharged as a Private 15th of February 1903.

He served Home 16th February 1891 to 20th of December 1891, Hong Kong 21st December 1891 to 21st of December 1894, India 22nd December 1894 to the 31st of January 1897, Home 1st of February 1899 to the 6th of November 1899, South Africa 7th of November 1899 to the 26th of August 1902, Home 27th of August 1902 to the 15th of February 1903, 12 years with the colours.

Sold with copy QSA and KSA Medal rolls confirming clasps and copy Service Papers.



77. An Omdurman, Boer War, Group of 4 awarded to Corporal Richard Cuthbert Foster, 1st and later 4th Battalions, Northumberland Fusiliers comprising, Queen's Sudan Medal, 1896-97, silver, (4520 Pte. R.C. Foster. 1/ Northd Fus:), Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type, ghost dates, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal, (5420 Pte R. Foster. North'D: Fus:) impressed naming, King's South Africa Medal, two clasp South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (4520 Corpl: R.C. Foster North'D Fus:), impressed naming, Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, one clasp Khartoum, (4520. Pte. R.C. Foster. 1st North'D Fus.), engraved in large upright capitals, contemporarily mounted for wear, KSA detached from bar, *lightly toned fine* (4). £600-800

Corporal Richard Cuthbert Foster was discharged from the Army on the 31st of December 1902, his Character "Latterly Good".

Sold with Original Queen Victoria 1900 Christmas, Tin, original Discharge Certificate, Corporal stripes, Stretcher Bearers armband, marksman's badge original ribband bar from uniform, Northumberland Fusiliers cloth badge and lengths of Sudan, QSA and Khedive's Sudan unused medal ribbon.

Worthy of further research.



78. A Boer War, Natal Rebellion, Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Group of 4 awarded to Company Serjeant Major T.F. Hall, Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifle Corps, Natal Rangers, and the Transvaal Scottish Volunteers, comprising, Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, (1229 C. Serjt: Maj T. Hall. D. of E. O. V. Rif:), King's South Africa Medal, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (1229 C. S. Major. T.F. Hall. D.E.O.V.R.C.), Natal Rebellion Medal 1906, one clasp 1906, (Sgt: T.F. Hall Natal Rangers.), Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal, (No 1295 Ser T.F. Hall Trans. Scotth), all toned very fine (4). £200-300

Sold with a Transvaal Scottish Volunteers watch Fob inscribed to the reverse (Presented by B. Company. Sergt Hall Table BIV 1910).

- 78A. A Boer War, 1902 Coronation Group of 3 awarded to Company Serjeant Major C.W.J. Colton Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifle Volunteers, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, one clasp Cape Colony, (217 Coy. Sjt: Mjr: C. W. J. Colton. D. Of E. V.R.), King's South Africa Medal, 1901-02, two clasps South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (217 C.S. Major. C.W.J. Colton. D.E.O.V.R.C.), both impressed naming, Coronation Medal 1902, Bronze, unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, toned very fine (3). £150-200

79. A Boer War, Prisoner of War, Great War Group of 4 to the 2nd Battalion Royal Lancaster Regiment, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type, one clasp Transvaal, (4643 Pte A. Ferris. Rl. Lanc. Regt), King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (4643 Pte A. Ferris. Rl. Lanc. Regt:), both impressed naming, 1914-15 Star, (2-15110. Pte. A. Ferris. R. Lanc. R.), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (2-15110 Pte. A. Ferris. R. Lanc. R.), toned very fine (4). £180-220

4643 Private Ferris (shown as J, not A) in the Boer War casualty list states that he was made a Prisoner of War at Vryheid on the 11th of December 1900, being released on the 4th of January. His WW1 Medal Index Card states that he landed in France on the 27th of March 1915, served also as Private G1315 Royal Irish Rifles and that he was Discharged with a Silver war Badge, worthy of further research.

Sold with original card boxes and postal envelopes for Great War Medals, note Victory Medal is missing from the group.

80. **A Queen's South Africa Pair to the Manchester Regiment awarded to Private G.H. Sant** comprising, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, three clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, (2547 Pte G. H. Sant. Manchester Regt), King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (2547 Pte G.H. Sant. Manchester: Regt), both impressed naming, *lightly toned very fine* (2). **£160-180**
81. **A Boer War Pair to a Bandsman of the British South Africa Police**, awarded to Bandsman W. Birbeck comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, one clasp, Rhodesia, (755 Bandsman W. Birbeck. B.S.A. Police.), King's South Africa Medal, two clasp, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (755 Bandsman W. Birbeck B.S.A. Police.), both impressed naming, *toned fine*, (2) **£200-250**

Sold with copy QSA Roll.



82. **A Boer War and Great War Gallipoli Campaign Group of 5** awarded to Private Arthur Middleton 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions Northamptonshire Regiment comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 2nd type ghost dates, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Belmont, (2570 Pte. A. Middleton, 2nd Northampton Regt), impressed naming, King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (2570 Pte. A. Middleton Northampton, Regt), impressed naming, 1914-15 Star, (2489 Pte. A. Middleton. North'N. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2489 Pte. A. Middleton. North'N. R.), Silver War Badge no (345832) (see notes), *toned very fine* (6). **£180-220**

Arthur Middleton joined the Northamptonshire Regiment on the 31st of October 1889 aged 18 years 2 months a shoemaker by trade. He stated he was serving at the time of enlistment with the 4th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment Militia. He served with the 1st and 2nd Battalions between 1889 until 1895. He Re-joined on the 16th of April 1897 and served in South Africa from the 21st of October 1899 to the 17th of August 1902. He was discharged from the Army on the 23rd of August 1902. He was awarded the Queen's South Africa Medal with 3 clasps (papers confirm) and the King's South Africa Medal.

He re-joined the 4th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment on the 15th of September 1914 and served with the 4th until the 16th of October 1917, serving in the Mediterranean Theatre the 1/4th landing at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli, on the 15th of August 1915 evacuated from Gallipoli in December remaining for the rest of the War in Egypt and Palestine thereafter. Arthur Middleton's papers show him arriving in Theatre on the 29th of July 1915 and leaving on the 12th of June 1919 returning Home on the 25th of July 1919, the day after he was demobilised. His papers state 1914-15 Star, War and Victory and Four Blue (Overseas) Chevrons. He transferred in Theatre to the Labour Corps on the 16th of October 1917, at the age of 46. He served in Egypt and Palestine with the Labour Corps thereafter. He was discharged with Silver War Badge 472606 due to sickness.

Sold with an original Northamptonshire Cap Badge, copy medal rolls and service papers.



83. A Boer War and Great War, Royal Field Artillery, 2nd Battle of Ypres Casualty Group of 6 awarded to Driver Mark Mee, 96th Battery, 19th Brigade RFA who was Killed in Action on the 25th of April 1915 comprising, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2178 Dvr: M. Mee. 14th Bty: R.F.A.), impressed naming, King's South Africa Medal, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (2178 Dvr: M. Mee. R.F.A.), impressed naming, 1914-15 Star, (32197 Dvr: M. Mee. R.F.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (32197 Dvr. M. Mee. R.A.), with related Memorial Plaque (Mark Mee), the first two with contact marks and edge bruising, very fine (6) £350-400

Mark Mee was born in Derbyshire and enlisted in the Royal Artillery in November 1899, aged 20 years, having previously been a member of the 1st (Volunteer) Battalion of the Derbyshire Regiment.

Active service followed in South Africa with the 14th Battery, R.F.A. between October 1899 and October 1902, and he transferred to the Army Reserve in the rank of Driver in January 1908.

Mee was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities and was killed in action in the 2nd Battle of Ypres on 25 April 1915, just 3 days after the first Gas Attack, while serving in 96th Battery, Royal Field Artillery whilst firing in support of the Canadians in St Julien who had taken the brunt of the Gas; Mark's body

was not located after the War and he is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, near Hainaut, Belgium.

Sold with two original photographs of a Gun and Gun Detachment, copied Medal Index Card, copied page from War Diary other related copy research and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details and modern photograph of his name on the Memorial and 4 pages of copied Service papers.

Ex DNW Lot 209 - 2nd of April 2004 – The Great War Collection of Casualties formed by Tim Parsons.



84. A Boer War, Great War, Mention in Despatches Territorial Officers Group of 5 awarded to Captain J.H.R. Bowman Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force, late 20th Company Imperial Yeomanry, comprising, Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, (9138 L. Sergt J. H. Bowman. 20th Coy Imp. Yeo.), 1914-15 Star, (Capt. J.H.R. Bowman. R.F.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. J.H.R. Bowman.), Territorial Decoration, GVR, with top oak bar brooch, unnamed as issued, hallmarked London 1911 by Garrard & Co., *very fine* (5). £300-400

Mentioned in Despatches The *London Gazette* of the 14th of December 1917.

85. A Boer War Great War group of 3 to Private Robert Vokes, Volunteer Company Royal Warwickshire Regiment and Essex Regiment, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 3rd type, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (8314 Pte R. Vokes. Vol: Coy R. War: Regt), impressed naming, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (55532 Pte. R. Yokes. Essex R.), note Yokes not Vokes, *toned very fine* (3). £140-160

It is quite evident that the transposition of "Y" for "V" stems from the Medal Index Card, the lettering making the "V" look like a "Y", Copy Medal Index Card sold with group, QSA Unusually named to a Volunteer Company. Medal Index Card confirms award of Great War Pair and further service in the Labour corps. Worthy of further research.



86. **A Defence of Kimberley Pair awarded to Lieutenant W. Wells, Kimberley Town Guard**, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type, ghost dates, one clasp, Defence of Kimberley, (**Lieut: W. Wells. Kimberley Town Gd:**), Kimberley Star, with integral top ribbon bar, unnamed as issued hallmark letter "C", *very fine* (2). **£400-500**

87. **A King's South Africa Medal to the Field Intelligence Department awarded to Agent G. Conning**, comprising King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (**Agent: G. Conning. F.I.D.**), impressed naming *very fine* (1). **£180-220**

Sold with copied F.I.D. Nominal Roll showing that Agent Conning's parent unit as Army Service Corps. Copy KSA Roll and copy QSA Roll showing his entitlement to a 5 clasp QSA, Paarderberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast.

88. **A Boer War, 1915, Ypres Salient Casualty Group of 5 awarded to Private Fred Crossland Gregory, Volunteer Company Cheshire Regiment and, 1st Battalion The Cheshire Regiment who Died of Wounds on the 15th of April 1915 in the Ypres Salient** comprising, Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, 5 clasps, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (**7513 Pte F. Gregory. Vol: Coy Ches: Regt**) impressed naming, 1914-15 Star, (**18688 Pte F. C. Gregory. Ches: R.**), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**18688 Pte. F.C. Gregory. Ches. R.**), Memorial Plaque (**Fred Crossland Gregory**), *medals lightly toned very fine, Memorial Plaque heavily polished* (5). **£260-300**

Private Fred Crossland Gregory landed in France on the 11th of January 1915 he died of Wounds on the 19th of April 1915, he is buried in Bedford House Cemetery, Enclosure No.2 Plot V Row A Grave 49, near Ypres, he was the son of Gregory George and Anne Gregory and husband of Sarah Alice Gregory of 80, Stamford Park Road, Hale, Cheshire.

Sold with original bestowal letters for the 1914-15 Star and British War and Victory Medals, original card boxes of issue and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

89. **A September 1914 Casualty Group of four awarded to Private Alfred Downes, 2nd Battalion Essex Regiment, who Died of Wounds on the 20th of September 1914** comprising, 1914 Star, (**6653 Pte A. Downs. 2/Essex R.**) note spelling of surname, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**6653 Pte. A. Downes. Essex R.**), Memorial Plaque (**Alfred Downes**), *toned fine* (4). **£180-220**

Private Alfred Downes landed in France with the 2nd Battalion the Essex Regiment on the 22nd of August 1914, he is also entitled to the Aug-Nov clasp. He has two Medal Index Cards one for the 1914

Star with the surname spelled Downs and a note saying incorrect surname, see "Downes". His card is annotated Died of Wounds. Alfred was the son of George and Rosetta Downes of 5, Village Street, West Ham, London he was 33 years old when he died, he is remembered on the La Ferté-Sous-Jouarre Memorial.

Sold with copy Medal Index Cards, copy pension cards and medal rolls and a copy of the 2nd Battalion Essex Regiment War Diary for August and September 1914, Commonwealth War Graves Information.

90. **A Hood Battalion attack at Achi Baba Nullah Gallipoli Campaign Casualty 1914 Star Trio awarded to Leading Seaman William Brazenhall, Hood Battalion, Royal Naval Division, who was dangerously wounded by a Rifle Shot to the head on the 13th of May 1915** comprising 1914 Star, with original Aug-Nov Clasp, (KX. 474. W. Brazenhall. Ldg, Sea, R.N.V.R. Hood Battn. R.N.D.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (K.X. 474 W. Brazenhall. L.S. R.N.V.R.) contemporarily mounted for wear with corresponding contemporary miniatures, *toned very fine*. (3). **£180-220**

Leading Seaman William Brazenhall was born on the 10th of September 1892 in Glasgow, he gave his civil occupation as Civil and Mining Engineer. He joined the Hood Battalion as an Ordinary Seaman on the 9th of September 1914 and is shown on the Nominal Roll of the Hood Battalion on the 25th of January 1915. His papers state – "Wounded Dardanelles about the 13th of May 1915, Rifle Head Dangerous. Transferred to Deaconess Hospital, Cairo, 13th of May 1915. Invalided Alexandria 16th of May 1915 Embarked on board His Majesty's Hospital Ship Nevasa sailing for England to Royal Navy hospital Haslar.

18th of June 1915 Granted Hurt Certificate.

30th of June 1915 Discharged medically unfit. Invalided Haslar hospital 30th June 1915.

King's Certificate on Discharge passed to Rating 9th of September 1919.

His Service Papers show entitlement to 1914 Star.

"The actual landings took place on 25th April 1915 and the plans were excellent but inflexible. Brooke's friend S/Lt Johnny Dodge and his platoon from the Hood Battalion were detached and were put aboard the River Clyde and they were one of the first units to land at 'V' Beach. It was on this beach that S/Lt Dodge was badly wounded.

On the 28th of April the Royal Naval Division was temporarily broken up and the Hood Battalion landed the following day at "V" beach at the end of the Peninsular. The scene as they landed was a terrible one. There were heaps of bodies with about 20/30 in each heap. The next day the Battalion went forward to take its place in the line.

A hill called Achi Baba about 700 feet in height dominated the entire area, enabling the Turkish Army dug in on its slopes to view the whole of the British activity below. The Hood Battalion was to take part in an attempt to drive the Turks from these heights. Thus, on 6th of May 1915 the Hood Battalion moved off up the Achi Baba Nullah in sight of Achi Baba hill some 2 miles away. Soon they came under heavy enemy fire taking heavy casualties as they went forward attacking in "rushes".

Lt. Cmdr. Freyberg had reached a shack called White House an advance of about 1000 yards and here the depleted Battalion was instructed to halt. At one stage Shaw Stewart, Denis Browne and 8 Other Ranks found themselves in the Brigade's foremost position just ahead of the White House. The very popular C.O. Lieutenant-Colonel Quilter had been shot in the chest quite early in the Battalion's advance and died soon afterwards. He is now buried in Skew Bridge Cemetery. In the attack, the Hood had casualties totalling 10 Officers and 343 men".

Sold with copy Service Record.

91. **A 1914, 4th Dragoon Guards (Royal Irish), casualty group awarded to Private Charles Richardson who was Killed in Action on the 1st of November 1914 at Messines** comprising 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, (1085 Pte. C. Richardson. 4/D.Gds.), 1914-1920 British war and Victory Medals, (D-1085 Pte. C. Richardson 4-D. Gds.), Memorial Plaque (Charles Richardson), medals contemporarily mounted for wear on cardboard, *toned very fine*. (4). **£300-400**

Private Charles Richardson landed in France as a reinforcement for the 4th Dragoon Guards (Royal Irish) on the 15th of September 1914, his Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star, clasp, British War and Victory Medals.

On the 31st of October 1914 the 4th Dragoons were dismounted and acting as infantry in the area around Messines to support the 1st cavalry Brigade, 3 Squadrons and HQ took up positions of readiness by a wood due west of the Messines-Wytschaete Road. The reserve Squadron was heavily shelled all day and two supporting Squadrons were at once thrown into the firing-line at Messines. The two Squadrons and "C" at Messines were heavily engaged all day and in conjunction with the 1st Cavalry Brigade forced to retire from Trenches East of the Town to holding the West half of the Town. At 7pm Reserve and HQ Squadron ordered up to the town to take up positions section of defence. Much Street fighting ensued the enemy holding one half of the town, we the other, their bands could be plainly heard playing West of the Town, it was also quite possible to hear them talking.

1st of November 1914 Reveille at 3am, stood to arms having placed the section in a thorough state of defence for street fighting. The enemy commenced bombardment again at about 5.45am.

At 6am we discovered that the 2nd Cavalry Division and the London Scottish had been driven back during the night and the Germans had broken through our own left the above named having failed to inform us of their retirement, Our left rear was now seriously threatened and Major Solly Hood ordered one Squadron of the 18th Hussars and the West Yorks who had been ordered in on our left to advance to protect the left. This they accomplished in conjunction with the West Yorks with great gallantry, the Germans falling back with heavy loss the enemy being reinforced advanced to attack again on our left rear, owing to the position being dangerously threatened we were ordered to retire and evacuate Messines. This was completed, the retirement being carried out in excellent order and all the wounded evacuated. The retirement being covered by "B" Squadron and 1 Squadron of 18th Hussars. We now took a fresh line of trenches on the West of Messines the infantry holding the line South of Messines-Wulvergem road the Cavalry (i.e., 2nd Cav. Bde.) line North of that Road to the crossroads about 11/2 miles due West of the 4th Milestone on the Messines-Wytschaete Road. Any further attempts on the Germans to advance that day was easily repulsed and at night fall we were relieved by the 1st Cavalry brigade. Regiment shelled all day. Billeted for the night at Wulvergem.

Casualties.

Captain Kirkwood Wounded, Captain Wright Wounded, Lt Railstone killed, Lt Davidson Wounded Lt. Westenhaugh wounded 2 Lt Powell Killed 41 NCOs and men Killed and wounded.

After the War Private Richardson's body was not located and he is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial, Ypres. He was the son of Elizabeth Ellen Richardson of 2, Ashfield Road, Frandsen, Suffolk and the late Charles Richardson; husband of Elizabeth Hannah Richardson of Billericay Road, Herongate, Brentwood Essex, Charles was 31 years old.

Sold with copy War Diary extracts, copy Medal Index Card, Copy Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

92. **A Great War 1914 Casualty Group of 3 awarded to Private Thomas Bell, 1st Battalion Black Watch, (Royal Highlanders) who died on the 11th of November 1914** comprising 1914 Star, (3-2103 Pte T. Bell. R. Highrs.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3-2103 Pte. T. Bell. R. Highrs.), *toned fine* (3). **£180-220**

1st Battalion Black Watch War Diary - November 1914.

2nd - Enemy attacked down Menin Road. "A" & "C" and "B" Companies took part in counterattack and held up advance. Casualties 2 Officers Killed 2 Officers wounded, 5 other ranks killed, 34 wounded 21 missing believed Killed.

3rd to 6th - Heavy Shelling 23 Killed, 22 wounded 6 missing. "A" and "B" companies assisted 1st Loyal North Lancs in counterattack near Inverness Copse. Line regained and held. 11th - between 7am and 10am heaviest bombardment yet experienced. Enemy (Prussian Guard) broke through on right of "D" Coy. HQ Overrun. "A" and "B" companies suffering heavy casualties. "C" Coy came into action and divided attacking force into small parties. Later at 3.30pm, 1st Northamptonshire with a party of 1st Black Watch advanced on Nonne Bosschen Wood and cleared enemy from Vebeek Farm and

south-west corner of Polygon Wood. The latter being recorded as gallantly held by a party under Lt Anderson and later called "Black Watch Corner". 3 Officers Killed 4 Officers Wounded, 18 OR's Killed, 52 wounded 49 missing believed killed.

Private Thomas Bell landed in France on the 11th of September 1914 and was killed exactly 10 weeks later on the 11th of November 1914, his body was not located after the War and he is commemorated on Panel 37 of the Menin Gate Memorial, Ypres. He was the son of the late George and Catherine Bell and was 20 years old when he died.

Sold with Commonwealth War Graves Commission information. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star Trio, he is also entitled to the Aug-Nov clasp.

93. **A Royal Inniskilling Fusilier, BEF 1914 Star Trio** awarded to Private Patrick Martin, 2nd Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, comprising 1914 Star, with original Aug-Nov clasp, **(1754 Pte P. Martin. R. Innis. Fus.)**, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(1754 Pte P. Martin. R. Innis. Fus.)**, *lightly toned very fine* (3). **£150-200**

Medal Index Card states that Private Martin landed in France on the 2nd of November 1914 and is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio with clasp. His service papers appear in the "Burnt" Collection but only one page confirming 2nd Battalion.

94. **A Rare 16th Lancers, 1914 Star Killed in Action Group of 3** awarded to Private Charles Alfred Lindsey, 16th (The Queen's) Lancers who was Killed in Action on the 21st of February 1915 comprising 1914 Star, **(5045 Pte C.A. Lindsay. 16/Lrs.)**, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(L-5045 Pte. C.A. Lindsay. 16-Lrs.)**, *lightly toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Charles Alfred Lindsay was Killed in Action on the 21st of February 1915, the 16th Lancers lost 5 officers and 12 other ranks when the Trench in the Ypres salient they were holding was blown up by a mine, of the 17 men killed that day only 5 have a known grave Charles is Commemorated on panel 5 of the Menin Gate Ypres, he was the son of Sarah Lindsay of Wharfe Lane, Tibshelf, Alfreton, Derbyshire and the late Charles Lindsay, he was 20 years old.

The 16th Lancers had only 213 fatal Casualties as a unit in the Great War.

Worthy of further research, sold with copy Medal Index Card confirming 1914 Star and Pair and Commonwealth War Graves Commission information.

95. **A "It's a Long Way To Tipperary" 1914 Star, Aug-Nov Clasp Long Service Group of 4** awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2, Company Serjeant Major, Tame, 2nd and 1st Battalion's Connaught Rangers and Worcestershire Regiment comprising, 1914- Star, with original Aug-Nov Clasp, **(10752 Sjt S. Tame. 2/Conn: Rang.)**, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(10752 W.O. Cl.2. E.H. Tame. Conn. Rang.)**, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVR, **(7143435 W.O.Cl.2. E.H. Tame Worc. R.)**, *heavily toned, very fine* (4). **£200-300**

Notes made on two Medal Index Cards for 10752 Stephen Tame is and 10752 Edward H. Tame are annotated "Identical". 1914 Star confirms 2nd Battalion Connaught Rangers -Medal Index Card for E.H. Tame confirms transfer to 1st Battalion Connaught Rangers, both cards confirm Aug-Nov Clasp.

C.S.M. Tame landed in France with the 2nd Battalion on the 14th of August 1914 at Boulogne-Sur-Mer as part of the 5th Brigade in the 2nd Division with the BEF. It's marching song "It's a Long Way to Tipperary" became a famous Music Hall, and indeed still today, Great War song.

After taking part in the Retreat from Mons and by October 1914, the Battalion was involved in the fighting around Ypres. Following severe losses in the battles of 1914, the 2nd Battalion was disbanded, with survivors transferring into the 1st Battalion. In turn, the 1st Battalion was redeployed to the Middle East in 1916, where it fought primarily in Mesopotamia as part of the British Tigris Corps.

Born 1887 in Shepherd's Bush, Son of Nathaniel James Tame.

The ONLY man named Stephen Tame with an MIC is our man, who is actually Edward Harrison Tame.

96. **A Coldstream Guards 1914 Star, Casualty Group of 3** awarded to Guardsman Wigan Fletcher, 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards who was Killed in Action on the 4th of March 1917 comprising, 1914 Star, (7940 Pte W. Fletcher. C. Gds:), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (7940 Pte. W. Fletcher. C. Gds.), *toned fine* (3). **£180-220**

The war Diary for the 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards states:

Fregicourt Trenches 4th of March 1917.

The 8th Div on the right of the Brigade frontage successfully attacked Fritz the result was that our position was heavily shelled all the morning in which no 2 Coy had a platoon suffered most heavy 2nd Lt G.H. Smith 7 Other Ranks Killed, 3 Other Ranks Since Died of Wounds, 8 Other Ranks Wounded.

Guardsman Wigan Fletcher was born at All Hallows, Cumberland c. 1889 he lived 42 Hildyard Terrace, New Shildon, County Durham and enlisted at Bishop Auckland - Wigan landed in France with the BEF on the 12th of August 1914, and he is entitled to the Aug-Nov clasp to his 1914 Star.

He was Killed in Action on the 4th of March 1917 and is buried in Saily-Saillisel British Cemetery 16 kilometres east of Albert, 16 kilometres south of Bapaume. He was the son of Grace Fletcher, he named his dependant as his Sister, Mrs Mary Boddy he was 28 years old when he died.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, Copy Pension records and Commonwealth War Graves information.

97. **A Great War 1914 Star Trio awarded to Acting Serjeant George E. Wood, 1st Battalion Worcestershire Regiment**, comprising 1914 Star with original Aug- Nov clasp, (10488 Pte G.E. Wood. 1/Worc: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (10488 A. Sjt. G.E. Wood. Worc. R.), contemporary mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Acting Serjeant George E. Wood landed in France with the 1st Battalion Worcestershire Regiment on the 5th of November 1914. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star with clasp.

THE CURRAN FAMILY CASUALTY GROUPS

98. **The Battle of the Somme Casualty Group** awarded to Corporal Thomas Curran, 12th Battalion Highland Light Infantry who was Killed in Action on the 13th of August 1916 after the Battalion attack on the Switch Line comprising 1914 Star, (11703 Pte T. Curran. 2/High: L.I.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (11703 Cpl. T. Curran High. L. I.), Memorial Plaque (Thomas Curran), *very fine* (4). **£200-240**

Corporal Curran landed in France with the 2nd Battalion Highland light Infantry on the 14th of August 1914, his Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Trio the card states "Presumed Dead". The Commonwealth War Graves Commission papers show that his body was found at map reference 57C. S.2.a.0.1 with the body of 17758 Lance Serjeant JAS Happell, M.M, 12th Battalion Highland Light Infantry who is also recorded as Killed in Action on the 13th of August 1916. The bodies were exhumed and now lie in Caterpillar Valley Cemetery, Longueval, Somme, Corporal Curran will be found in Plot VIII, Row K, Grave 26, Lance Serjeant Happell in grave 25. Thomas was 26 years old when he died and was the Son of Mr and Mrs Thomas Curran of Dalkeith.

Sold, Original card box and inner envelope for Memorial plaque, Original bestowal letter for the British War Medal, Plaque insert from H.M. The King: Soldiers Died information, Commonwealth War Graves Commission details and copy Medal Index Card and copy photograph.

The Great War Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Pair awarded to Able Seaman Francis Curran, R.N.V.R., attached Royal Naval Division comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (C.Z. 6530 F. Curran. A.B. R.N.R.), *lightly toned very fine* (2).

Sold with an original Admiralty Letter addressed to Mr J. Curran dated the 1st of February 1924 stating that:

F. Curran A.B., R.N.V.R. O.N. CZ6530.

Sir,.

I am directed by my Lords Commissioners for the Admiralty to transmit to you the accompanying British War and Victory Medals which would have been conferred upon the above named had he lived, in memory of his services in the British Forces during the Great War.

Francis Curran was born on the 12th of July 1897 he joined the R.N.V.R. on the 24th of September 1915 a Hostilities Only engagement a Miner by trade. He was discharged to shore on the 1st of April 1919. He was killed in a cycling accident on the 10th of November 1920. His name does not appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission database.

Sold with original Admiralty letter and copy Service record and newspapers report regarding accident.

99. **A Great War 1914 Star Casualty Trio awarded to Private James Stewart, 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry**, comprising 1914 Star with original Aug- Nov clasp, (9926 Pte J. Stewart. 2/High: L.I.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (9926 Pte. J. Stewart. High. L. I.), contemporary mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private James Stewart enlisted on the 24th of October 1905 he landed in France with the 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry the 14th of August 1914. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star with clasp. He was Discharged with Silver War Badge 6791 on the 20th of December 1915 due to Wounds.

100. **A Great War 1914 Star Trio awarded to Private Robert Turnbull Yorkshire Light Infantry** comprising 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov Clasp, (3-2115 Pte R. Turnbull. Yorks: L.I.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3.2115 Pte. R. Turnbull. Yorks. L.I.), contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Robert Turnbull landed in France on the 26th of October 1914. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star and clasp, his card states Discharged with a Silver War Badge.

101. **A Great War 1914 Star Trio awarded to Private William Hatt, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment** comprising 1914 Star with tailors copy clasp (6891 Pte W. Hatt. 1/Hamps: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (6891 Pte. W. Hatt. Hamps. R.), contemporarily mounted for wear in wrong order on wrong ribbons, *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

The Medal Index Card confirms that Private Robert Hatt landed in France on the 23rd of August 1914 but does not confirm the Aug-Nov clasp. He subsequently served with the 14th Battalion the Worcestershire Regiment and the Royal Warwickshire regiment.

102. **A Battle of Mons and Le Cateau 1914 Star Trio** awarded to Private Charles T. Petts, 1st Battalion East Surrey Regiment comprising 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov Clasp (L-8179 Pte C.T. Petts. 1/E. Surr: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (L-8179 Pte. C.T. Petts. E. Surr. R.), *lightly toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Charles T. Petts landed in France on the 16th of August 1914 and was sent to No1 Rest Camp at Havre. Entrained 17th of August and travelled via Rouen, Amiens and Busigny to Le Cateau. Arrived at 4am and via Pommereuil marched to Biron Barracks, Laundrecies. Marched via Foret de Mormal to billets at Bereries on the 21st of August. Moved forward into Belgium and to the Mons-Conde Canal. Took up positions in line from Canal to railway bridge near Les Hebrieres to the Ville Pommereuil road. Came under attack on the 23rd of August. Captain Benson and Lieutenant Ward killed. Machine Gun Section noted as doing excellent work from its position on the railway bridge. Also, the steady firing of the men which did much to delay the enemy's advance. Enemy came in on the right and forced

a withdrawal to the south bank of the canal. Railways and Road bridges blown then the Battalion fell back to positions south of the Haine. Later marched to Bois de Boussu. Casualties for the 23rd 5 Officers 128 other ranks killed, wounded, or missing. Moved into reserve of on the 24th at Dour then to Wiheries. Battalion split, "A" and "C" Companies under Major Tew marched to Eth and took over defensive positions just to the south from 4th Hussars and 16th lancers. "B" and "D" Companies led by Lieutenant-Colone Longley moved to St. Waast then on the 25th formed rear-guard to cover retirement of 5th Division. Marched via western edge of the Foret de Mormal and on to bivouacs just north-east of Le Cateau. "A" and "C" companies on the 25th marched to Biastre then in the evening to Troisvilles. Next morning on the 26th of August took up positions at the junction of Montay-Reumont road with Trosvillers-Le Cateau road. The Companies were facing north-east with 2nd Manchester on the right and 2nd King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry on the left. Came under heavy shrapnel fire. War diary notes that the men held their ground despite this and several retirements to their right. Later, troops on the left withdrew and the unsupported "A" and "C" Companies fell back marching via Ferme Geneve, Maretz and Estrees to St. Quentin. "B" and "D" Companies on the 26th formed up and marched at 6.15 and then came under fire from the eastern side of Le Cateau. Formed firing line across Catillon Road then withdrew to south of the railway line.

Regimental history records casualties during the Battle of Mons and Le Cateau and the subsequent Retreat for Mons as 2 officers killed, 3 wounded and 2 missing. 27 other ranks killed, 82 wounded and 117 missing. The author also notes that of the missing both officer and men some 50 of them were later recorded as also wounded.

Sold with original cardboard box of issue, copy Medal Index Card confirming trio and clasp, Private Petts was discharged on the 31st of July 1915 and awarded a Silver War Badge.

103. **A 1914 Christmas Day Truce Group of three** awarded to Corporal Ernest Frederick George Hurcomb 1st/13th (County of London) (Kensington) Battalion, The London Regiment, comprising 1914 Star, (1945 Pte E.F.G. Hurcomb /13 Lond: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (1945 Cpl. E.F.G. Hurcomb. 13- Lond. R.), *toned very fine* (3). **£180-220**

Private, later Corporal, Ernest Frederick George Hurcomb landed in France on the 3rd of November 1914 with the 1/13th Battalion. The Battalion first came into action on the 18th of November whilst marching to Trenches at Rue Tilleloy. The war diary states: -.

December 1914.

While "A" and "B" Companies were in the line on the 24th of December 1914, Germans began calling out "English soldiers, English soldiers Happy Christmas, Where are your Christmas Trees". Battalion historians record on Christmas Day hesitancy at first when the enemy called out "come over and talk". Seeing Battalion on right move out into No Man's Land, however, the men began to approach the German wire. It was noted that apart from the officers, all the Germans appeared to be elderly men. At the same time, the enemy were also surprised to see how young the soldiers facing them were. Officers instructed the men that food, tobacco and cigarettes could be given as gifts, but no buttons or badges. Truce continues with no shots being fired for four days.

The Group is mounted on a, 4 medal, medal bar with a gap after the Victory Medal. Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

104. **A 1914 Star Trio** awarded to Acting Corporal, William McAdam, No 1 Stationary Hospital, Royal Army Medical Corps comprising, 1914 Star, (4472 Pte W. McAdam. R.A.M.C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (4472 A. Cpl. W. McAdam. R.A.M.C.), *toned very fine* (3). **£80-120**

Acting Corporal McAdam landed in France on the 20th of August 1914. Sold with copy Medal Index Card.

105. **A 1914 Star Trio** awarded to Private James McCulloch 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers comprising, 1914 Star, (5927 Pte J. McCulloch. 2/R. Sco: Fus.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (5927 Pte. J. McCulloch. R. S. Fus.), *toned very fine* (3). **£80-120**

Private McCulloch landed in France on the 20th of October 1914. Sold with copy Medal Index Card.

106. **A 1914 Star Trio awarded to Private Edward Pettit, 1st Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment** comprising 1914 Star, (3-10292 Pte E. Pettit. 1/North'N R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3-10292 Pte. E. Pettit. North'N. R.), *very fine* (3). **£120-180**

The Medal Index Card shows that Private Edward Pettit landed in France on the 12th of November 1914.

107. **A 1914 Star, 3rd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment, Officer Trio awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Harold Finch, 3rd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment, late 20th Depot Unit of Supply Army Service Corps,** comprising, 1914 Star, with copy Aug-Nov clasp, (SS-814 Pte H. Finch. A.S.C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut. H. Finch.), contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly tone very fine* (3). **£180-220**

Private Harold Finch landed in France with the 20th Depot Unit of Supply Army Service Corps on the 12th of October 1914, his Medal Index Card does not confirm the Aug-Nov clasp. He was Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the 3rd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment on the 30th of November 1917.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card.

108. **A Great War 1914 Star Trio awarded to Ernest Alexander, 2nd Battalion Cameronians (Scottish Rifles),** comprising 1914 Star, (9777 Pte E. Alexander. 2/Sco: Rif), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (9777 Pte. E. Alexander. Sco. Rif.), contemporary mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Ernest Alexander landed in France with the 2nd Battalion Scottish Rifles on the 5th of November 1914. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star without clasp.

109. **A 1914 B.E.F. Group of 3 awarded to Private Albert Davies, 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment** comprising 1914 Star, (7789 Pte A. Davies. 1/S. Staff. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals (7789Pte. A. Davies. S. Staff. R.), *toned fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Albert Davies landed in France with the 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment on the 4th of October 1914, 29 Officer and 1,113 Other Ranks. They were present in Action at Zonnebeke, Ypres, from the 15th of October 1914, They attacked Polygon Wood on the 24th of October. On the 7th of November the 1st Battalion attacked north-west of Klein Zillebeke, Captain J.F. Vallentin being awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross. In the history of the South Staffordshire Regiment, Colonel W.L. Vale records that when the Battalion left the trenches just 78 of the 1,100 other ranks that were present at the start of the fighting around Ypres remained.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card extract from British Battalions in France and Belgium 1914 by Ray Westlake and original card boxes of issue.

110. **A 1914 Casualty Trio awarded to Private T. Branton, 2nd Battalion Devonshire Regiment** comprising 1914 Star, (9037 Pte T. Branton. 2/Devon: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (9037 Pte. T. Branton. Devon R.), Silver War Badge number (0103), *toned, polished, SWB Pin repaired about fine, original number erased?* (4). **£180-220**

Private Branton enlisted into the Army on the 16th of February 1910, he landed in France with the 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment on the 6th of November 1914 he was Discharged due to wounds on the 9th of October 1916. Worthy of further research.

111. **A 1914 Star Trio to the 11th Hussars** awarded to Private William Martin 11th Hussars comprising, 1914 Star, (8471 Pte W. Martin. 11/Hrs.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (8471 Pte W. Martin. 11-Hrs.), *toned very fine* (3). **£120-180**

Private Martin landed in France with 11th Hussars on the 26th of August 1914 he is also entitled to an Aug-Nov Clasp. Sold with copy Medal Index Card which shows he also served with the Army Service Corps.

112. **A 1914 Star Trio** awarded to Lance Corporal, later Private! Harold S. Peppercorn 5 Divisional Supply Column Army Service Corps comprising, 1914 Star, (M-31318 L. Cpl. H.S. Peppercorn A.S.C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (M-31318 Pte. H.S. Peppercorn. A.S.C.), *toned very fine* (3). **£80-120**

Lance Corporal Peppercorn landed in France on the 12th of August 1914. Sold with copy Medal Index Card. Medals are contemporarily mounted for wear but 1914 Star is detached from bar.

113. **A 1914 Star, 1921 Casualty Group of 3** awarded to Driver Albert William Harding Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery who died of Heat-Stroke at Risalpur, India on the 10th of July 1921 comprising 1914 Star, (46245 Dvr: A.W. Harding. R.F.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (46245 Dvr. A. W. Harding. R.A.), *toned very fine* (3). **£100-140**

Driver Albert William Harding joined the Royal Artillery on the 5th March 1907 served with 28th Brigade Royal Field Artillery during the Great War landing in France on the 19th of August 1914. His Medal Index Card confirms the 1914 Star and British War and Victory Medals and states that he was discharged and the end of his Term of Engagement on the 4th of March 1919. He re-joined the Royal Artillery on the 1st of January 1920 being issued the number 1036237. The Group is sold with the original Army Form B. 104-82, Notification of Death stating:

Madam.

It is my painful duty to inform you that a repost has been received from the Officer Commanding "K" Battery R.H.A. notifying the death of your son, 1036237, Gunner, Albert William Harding, "K" Battery Royal Horse Artillery which occurred at the British Station Hospital, Risalpur, India on the 10th of July 1921. The report is to the effect that he died from Heat-Stroke. I am to express the regret of the Army Council at the soldier's death in his Country's Service.

Also sold with the three original bestowal letters for the 1914 Star, British War and Victory Medals, copy Medal Index Card copy RA Attestation Book Entry confirming both service numbers to Gunner Harding.

114. **A Rare Royal Inniskilling Fusilier, 1925 Iraq Levies Casualty, Officers 1914-15 Trio** awarded to Captain John Powell Coffey M.B.E. comprising 1914-15 Star, (2.Lieut. J.P. Coffey. R. Innis. Fus.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. J.P. Coffey.), *very lightly toned very fine* (3). **£200-300**

John Powell Coffey was Gazetted Temporary 2nd Lieutenant, Infantry, on the 27th of November 1914, as 2nd Lieutenant John Powell Coffey he landed in France in October 1915 his Medal Index Card states he was promoted to Captain (*London Gazette* 9th of May 1924 – Regular Army Reserve of Officers - Inniskilling Fusiliers – Capt. John Powell Coffey, M.B.E., late Serv. Bns. To be Captain 23rd of October 1921 with seniority 7th of September 1920) and is also entitled to a General Service Medal, 1918-62, with the clasp South Persia. He is shown as having Died on the 4th of June 1925 whilst attached to the RAF Iraq Levies, he is buried in Ma' Asker Al Raschid RAF Cemetery, Iraq.

A file of Officer's Papers is held for John Powell Coffey at The National Archives, Kew, under the reference WO 339/1591, sold with copy Iraq Levies Roll of Honour, copy Medal Index Card and Copy *London Gazette* entries.

115. A Great War, Royal Garrison Artillery Officer's Trio who was awarded the Military Cross in 1918 awarded to Major Edward McGillicuddy Morphy, Royal Garrison Artillery, comprising 1914-15 Star, (2. Lieut. E. Mac G. Morphy. R.G.A.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Major E. Mac G. Morphy.), *lightly toned very fine.* (3). £180-220

Military Cross *The London Gazette* 26th of July 1918.

T/Capt. Edward Mac Gilicuddy Morphy, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he kept his guns in action until the last possible moment under a heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. When ordered to withdraw he succeeded in getting all his guns away under most difficult circumstances, with the enemy at six-hundred yards range. He displayed great courage and aptitude for command.

Major Edward Mac G. Morphy landed in France on the 18th of February 1915, he was promoted from Temporary lieutenant to Temporary Captain on the 18th of September 1917, he was awarded the Military Cross in the *London Gazette* of the 26th of July 1918. After the War he applied to the Institute of Civil Engineers for his Articles and was employed as a Section Engineer in the North Borneo railways, he died in Borneo on the 16th of July 1925, he is buried in Kota Kinabalu Sabah Old Anglican Cemetery, North Borneo.

His Officer papers are held at The National Archives under reference: WO 339/22268.



116. The Rare and Poignant Great War Submariners Casualty Group awarded to Petty Officer Charles Lake of His Majesty's Submarine "E16" who was Killed in Action when "E16" struck a mine on the 16th of August 1916 comprising, 1914-15 Star, (206229, C. Lake, P.O., R.N.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (206229 C. Lake. P.O. R.N.), Memorial Plaque (Charles Lake), Memorial Scroll, (P.O Charles Lake H.M. Submarine E16), Plaque toned otherwise all in extremely fine condition (5). £350-400

Charles Lake was born to James and Ann Lake on the 25th of April 1882 in Crediton, Devon. Charles joined the Royal Navy on the 25th of April 1902, aged 20 years old for 12 years' service he gave his trade as Boots, which was a Hotel. He was promoted to Petty Officer in 1915. He served aboard *Impregnable*, *Agincourt*, *Nile 1*, *Vivid 1*, *Niobe*, *Devonshire*, *Defiance*, *Vivid II*, *Forth*, *Pactolus*, *Arrogant (A12)* and *Maidstone (E16)*. E16 was sunk by a mine in Heligoland Bight on 22 August 1916. There were no survivors from the 3 officers and 28 crew. He is commemorated on Panel 11 of the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

Sold with original card box for the 1914-15 Star, original card box for the Memorial Plaque, Original Card Postal Tube for the Memorial Scroll, original birth certificate, original marriage certificate original letter from the Inspector of Seaman's Wills, original sympathy letter from the wife of E16s Captain, Lt Cdr Kenneth James Duff-Dunbar DSO, and a letter still in its envelope marked "If anything should happen to me, please give this letter to my wife C. Lake P.O. E16", an original photograph of a Submarine coded "01", medals, photograph and letter all contained in a wooden cigarette box. Commonwealth War Graves Commission details and copy service papers.

117. **A Great War, Royal Marine Light Infantry, Royal Fleet Reserve, Long Service, Imperial Service Group of 6** awarded to Private Thomas James Bell comprising 1914-15 Star, (**CH.9820. Pte. T. Bell, R.M.L.I.**), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**Ch. 9820 L.Cpl. T.J. Bell. R.M.L.I.**), Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, GVR, (**CH. 9820 B. 1547 T.J. Bell. Pte. R.F.R.**), Imperial Service Medal, GVIR, (**Thomas James Bell.**), Signing of the Peace at Versailles 1919 Commemorative Medal, Bronze, unnamed, *very lightly toned very fine* (6). **£80-120**

Thomas James Bell was born on the 4th of December 1878 he enlisted for the Royal Marines Light Infantry at Chatham on the 4th of August 1897 giving his trade as Coachbuilders Labourer. He saw service at Chatham, H.M.S. Jupiter, H.M.S. Penguin, H.M.S. Resolution, he served until the 6th of August 1909 when he was discharged at the completion of his Limited Period of Engagement. He re-enrolled into the Royal Fleet Reserve on the 7th of August 1909 serving throughout the Great War on H.M.S. Goliath, H.M.S. Marmora, and H.M.S. Antrim. He was paid the R.F.R. Gratuity of £50 in May 1919 and a War Gratuity of £27-10-0 in April 1919. He was awarded the RFR LS&GC in May 1925, latterly receiving the Imperial Service Medal.

Sold with original envelope for the Great War Medals and original Central Chancery award letter for the ISM. Copy Service records.

118. **A Royal Naval Reserve, Mercantile Marine group of 4** awarded to Engineer Wilson Walker Silver comprising 1914-15 Star, (**E.S. 4269. W.W. Silver. Engn. R.N.R.**), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (4269 E.s. W.W. Silver. Engn. R.N.R.) 1914-1918 Mercantile Marine Medal (**Wilson W. Silver**), 1914-1919 Victory Medal (4269 E.S. **W.W. Silver. Engn. R.N.R.**), *very fine* (4). **£80-120**

Engineer Wilson Walker Silver was born in Glasgow on the 6th of May 1876 at the time of his enlistment on the 19th of October 1915 into the Royal Naval Reserve he was a resident of Garston, Liverpool. He served aboard the Royal Navy Auxiliary Patrol vessels: Atacon, Sabrina, Minesweeper Lorna Doon, Queen's Crown, MT Lively2, and lastly Idaho. He was discharged to shore on the 7th of May 1919. His papers confirm the 1914-15 Star Trio, and his Merchant Navy Card confirms the Mercantile Marine Medal.

Sold with original card box of issue and copy service records.



119. A Great War, Passchendaele, Officers Casualty Trio awarded to Corporal, later 2nd Lieutenant Ernest William Thomas Voss, Leicestershire Regiment and 11th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment who was Killed in Action on the 24th of September 1917 comprising 1914-15 Star, (15197 Cpl E.W.T. Voss. Leic: R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut. E. W. T. Voss), *very fine* (3).
£180-220

Ernest William Thomas Voss landed in France with the Leicestershire Regiment as Corporal 1597, he was Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the 11th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment on the 27th of March 1917 and was Killed in Action on the 24th of September 1917 during the battle of Passchendaele, his body was not located after the war and he is commemorated on The Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with 3 original card boxes of issue, copy Medal Index Card and Commonwealth War Graves information.

120. **A Territorial Officer's, Gallipoli Campaign, 1914-15 Trio** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Fraser Hugh Cronshey, 1st/4th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment (Territorial Force) comprising, 1914-15 Star, (2. Lieut. F.H. Cronshey. North'N R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut. F.H. Cronshey.), contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly tone very fine* (3). £200-240

The 1/4th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment (T.F.) landed on "A" Beach at Suvla Bay on the 15th of August 1915. 2nd Lieutenant Cronshey's Medal Index Card confirms 1914-15 Star Trio and his first theatre of operations as Gallipoli, - July 1915. The Battalion landed 28 officers and 913 all ranks, when they were withdrawn from the peninsula on the 7th of December leaving on the Princess Ena from Anzac Beach only 4 officers and 200 ranks remained of the original Battalion that had mobilised in August 1914.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card and extract from British Regiments at Gallipoli, pages 175-6, by Ray Westlake. Worthy of further research.

121. **A Gallipoli Campaign 1914/15 Trio** awarded to Private Robert Evans, 5th Battalion Royal Irish Regiment comprising 1914-15 Star, (2830 Pte R. Evans. R. Ir. Regt:), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2830 Pte. R. Evans. R. Ir. Regt.). *lightly toned, very fine* (3). £80-100

Private Robert Evans landed in the Balkans on the 22nd of July 1915, he was admitted to Hospital with Bronchitis on the 14th of October 1915. He was discharged from the Army to the Z reserve on the 18th of March 1919. His Pension cards show his Widow Sarah Jane Evans and that he died, in receipt of a War Pension in 1926, he would have been about 39 years old.

Summary of movements for 5th Royal Irish Regt.

In June 1915, they converted to Pioneer Battalion and sailed 7th July from Liverpool to Mudros. They landed at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli and were in action at Kiretch Teke Sirt between 6th and 10th August, then went on to attack Hill 60 later in the month.

They were withdrawn from Gallipoli 30th Sept 1915 to Mudros, moving o Salonika, landing between 5th and 10th October. On 7th and 8th Dec, they were in action at Kosturino in the retreat from Serbia.

They sailed from Salonika to Egypt in early September, concentrating near Rafa to prepare for the Palestine Campaign.

On 1st April 1918, they sailed for France, landing at Marseilles, and concentrating near Abbeville. They moved to Aire and went into the front line near Vimy on 6th May. They went into action in October in the Battle of the Hindenburg Line, the pursuit to the Selle and the final advance in Picardy.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, copy Medal Rolls confirming the 5th Battalion, Hospital admissions book, and copy Pension Cards.

122. **A Royal Irish Fusiliers Gallipoli Campaign Casualty Group** awarded to Private Samuel Berry, 5th (Service) Battalion Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers) comprising 1914-15 Star, (13807. Pte. S. Berry. R. Ir. Fus.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (13807 Pte. S. Berry. R. Ir. Fus.), *toned very fine* (3). £100-150

Private Samuel Berry landed in the Balkans Theatre of War on the 7th of August 1915, with the 5th (Service Battalion), 31st Brigade, 10th (Irish) Division, entrained for Devonport 11th July 1915, embarked *Andania* sailed 12th, Gibraltar, 15th, arrived in Malta 18th of July, sailed for Egypt 20th arriving in Alexandria on the 22nd. Sailed 24th arrived Mudros Harbour, Lemnos 26th. Sailed to Mitylene 30th arrived Port Iero the 31st and remained in Harbour. 6th August trans-shipped to *Osmanieh* and sailed for Gallipoli.

In a short history of the 5th Battalion the author recalls: -

"On board the *Osmanieh* the final preparations for the struggle were put in train: machine guns were stripped and cleaned, rifle bolts were given a final oiling and many a man ran his finger along his bayonet."

Anchored Suvla Bay 7th of August at 4.30am. action in progress on shore and 2 bombs dropped near ship from aeroplane. Disembarked "C" Beach and advanced under shrapnel fire over ridge to Lala Baba. Later took part in successful attack on Chocolate Hill – advanced towards Hill 10, crossed Salt lake with many sinking above the knees. Enemy concentrated their shell fire – many casualties. Changed direction and commenced attack across Anafarta Plain, further casualties from snipers hiding in scrub. Objectives stormed and taken by 8pm.

That was Samuel's first day in theatre!

Samuel enlisted into the Royal Irish Fusiliers on the 8th of September 1914 after serving for four years he was discharged with Silver War Badge number B44349 on the 21st of November 1918, reason for discharge "wounds" his pension card states that he was discharged by a Gun Shot Wound to Chest and Bronchitis he died on the 16th of June 1934 still in receipt of a War Pension.

The Medal Index Card confirms Samuel's in theatre date as 7th of August 1915 and confirms his trio, sold with copy SWB Roll and two copy Pension cards.

123. **A Dublin Fusiliers 1914-15 Casualty Trio** awarded to Corporal John Mannion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers comprising, 1914-15 Star, (18562 L.Cpl. J. Mannion. R. Dub. Fus.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (18562 Cpl. J. Mannion. R. D. Fus.), *lightly toned very fine* (3). **£80-120**

John Mannion enlisted into the Royal Dublin Fusiliers on the 20th of January 1915. His Medal Index Card shows that he landed in Egypt on the 24th of May 1915 his last shown rank is Acting Sergeant whilst serving as 30119 Royal Irish Fusiliers, he was discharged Sick on the 19th of November 1918 with Silver War Badge number B44361. Sold with copy Medal Index Card, Copy Medal Rolls, Copy SWB Roll, copy Absent Voter List.

124. **A March 1915, Black Watch, Killed in Action, group of 4 awarded to Private Henry McQuade, 1st Battalion Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) who was Killed in Action in the Rue du Bois Trench Sector on the 6th of March 1915**, comprising 1914-15 Star, (3-2622. Pte. H. Mc Quade. R. Highrs.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3-2622 Pte. H. Mc Quade. R. Highrs.), Memorial Plaque (Henry McQuade), *very fine* (4). **£180-250**

Henry McQuade landed in France posted to the 1st Battalion Black Watch on the 24th of November 1914, the 1st Battalion had been in France and in action since the 23rd of August, by December 1914 it had had 20 Officers Killed with a further 29 wounded and 1 missing. 344 Other Ranks Killed, 457 wounded and 148 missing. In January 1915 the Battalion was holding the Givenchy Sector taking part in the fighting at Givenchy on the 25th for the month 6 officers and 205 other ranks became casualties. In February the Battalion moved to Burbure and on the 28th of February moved into the line south-east of Rue du Bois and just north of Festubert. To Le Touret in Brigade reserve on the 2nd of March and for the rest of the month located there between Rue du Bois Trenches or at Hinges in Divisional Reserve. Two other men of the Battalion were killed on the 6th of March, with Private McQuade - Private J. Patterson and Private W. Robb - they still lie buried next to each other in Plot 2 Row E graves 6,7 and Henry in grave 8 of Le Touret Military Cemetery.

Sold with Commonwealth War Graves information and copied Medal Index Card confirming trio.



125. A 1916, Ypres Sector, Canadian Casualty Group awarded to Private Albert Woodhead, "C" Company, 21st Battalion Canadian Infantry (Eastern Ontario) who was Killed in Action on the 5th of August 1916 comprising 1914-15 Star, (60098 Pte A. Woodhead. 21/Can: Inf:), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (60098 Pte. A. Woodhead. 21-Can. Inf.), 1914-1919 Victory Medal, (60072 Pte. T. M. Woodhead. North'd Fus. *), Memorial Plaque (Albert Woodhead), BWM lightly toned others extremely fine (4). £180-220

* Note naming of Victory Medal, possibly a relation.

Albert Woodhead was born on January the 6th 1893 in Sheffield England, he attested for the Canadian Expeditionary Force on the 6th of November 1914 stating that he was a Labourer from Havelock, Ontario. He was posted to "C" Coy 21st Battalion Canadian Infantry and sailed from Montreal to the England on the 6th of May 1915 on the S.S. Mitayana. He served in France from the 14th of September 1915, several spells in hospital and indeed several sentences for Field Punishment No1, followed until he was reported "Missing, Believed Killed in Action" and then "Now Reported Killed in Action on the 5th of August 1916".

He was the son of Elizabeth Woodhead of 95, Middlewood Road, Hillsborough, Sheffield, Yorkshire, and the late Henry Woodhead. The body of Private Woodhead was not located after the war and he is remembered on the Menin Gate Memorial, Ypres.

Medals and Plaque housed in a fitted leather case with a gold-plated Havelock Ontario Great War Tribute Medal, named (Albert Woodhead), a 21st Canadian Infantry Cap badge, a 26th of August 1936 Vimy Memorial Commemorative Medal, original unused ribbons, Buckingham Place condolence slip, Canadian award slips for the 1914-15 Star and Medals.

Commonwealth War Graves Commission Details and 20 pages of copied service papers.



HE whom this scroll commemorates
 was numbered among those who,
 at the call of King and Country, left all
 that was dear to them, endured hardness,
 faced danger, and finally passed out of
 the sight of men by the path of duty
 and self-sacrifice, giving up their own
 lives that others might live in freedom.
 Let those who come after see to it
 that his name be not forgotten.

*L/Cpl. William Cockburn,
 Northumberland Fusiliers*



126. A Great War, 1914-15 Casualty Trio, awarded to Lance Corporal William Cockburn, 23rd (Tyneside Scottish) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, late Yorkshire Regiment, who Died of Wounds whilst a Prisoner of War in German Hands-on the 2nd of May 1917 comprising, 1914-15 Star, (17296 Pte W. Cockburn. York R.), 1914-20 British War and Victory Medals, (17296 Pte. W. Cockburn. York. R.), Memorial Plaque (William Cockburn), Memorial Scroll (L/Cpl. William Cockburn Northumberland Fusiliers), all very fine (5).

£200-300

William Cockburn was born in Morpeth, Northumberland c.1895, he enlisted in Morpeth as number 17296 Yorkshire Regiment, landing in France with the Yorkshire Regiment on the 9th of September 1915 subsequently transferring as number, 40759, 23rd Battalion (Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers.

The Original Army From B. 104-825 states: -.

Infantry Records Office York.

24th of August 1917.

"Madam, It is my painful duty to inform you that a report has been received from the War Office notifying the death of: - 40759 Acting Lance Corporal William Cockburn 23rd Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers at Lemburg, Germany, on the 2nd of May 1917, The report is to the effect that he Died whilst a Prisoner of War from wounds received in action."

He was the son of the late John and Dorothy Cockburn of Elyhaugh, Felton, Northumberland, he now

lies buried in Plot 16, Row A Grave 14 of Cologne Southern Cemetery, Germany, he was 22 years old when he died.

Sold with original Army From B. 104-82, original Army From B. 104-121, notifying place of burial in Germany, original Buckingham Place enclosure slip for the Memorial Plaque, copy Medal Index Card confirming service numbers, Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

127. **A Great War 1914-15 Trio awarded to 2nd Lieutenant, later Lieutenant, D.H. Beves, 8th (Service) Battalion The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own) and Cambridge University Officer Training Corps Instructor** comprising, 1914-15 Star, **(2. Lieut. D.H. Beves Rif. Brig.)**, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(2. Lieut. D.H. Beves)**, contemporarily mounted by Spink & Sons, in Spink Leather box, *very lightly toned, very fine* (3). **£120-180**

D.H. Beves is shown in the 1918 Army List as Lieutenant – Captain Officer Cadet Battalion 19th November 1917 with seniority of the 1st of July 1917. In the Army List of 1941 and 1945 he is shown as Lieutenant D.H. Bevis seniority 6th of October 1940 Contingents of the Senior Training Corps, Cambridge University.

Sold with a miniature portrait of an officer in uniform engraved to reverse (**S. Stanton**).

See Lot 271 for miniatures.

See Lot 139 for Family group.



128. A Great War, Royal Flying Corps, Pilots Casualty Group awarded to Second Lieutenant William John Watson, 50 Reserve Squadron Royal Flying Corps, who was Killed in a Flying Accident on the 26th of May 1917 when his engine stalled and he nose-dived to the ground. He had previously served in Egypt as a Corporal with the 1st County of London Yeomanry comprising, 1914-15 Star, (3240 Pte W. J. Watson/ 1/C. Of Lond Y.). 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3240 Cpl. W. J. Watson 1-Co. Lond. Y. Memorial Scroll, (2/Lieut. William John Watson General List & Royal Flying Corps), Medals and Scroll contemporarily framed and glazed, with Brother Great War Pair comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals (**Lieut. H. P. Watson**), Trio lightly toned very fine, pair contemporarily mounted for wear, toned very fine (6). **£300-400**

2nd Lieutenant William John Watson, 50 Reserve Squadron, R.F.C. was the Pilot of Armstrong Whitworth F.K.8 serial no B221 powered by a Beardmore 160hp engine. On the 26th of May 1917 the aircraft suffered engine failure leading to a nose-dive the subsequent crash killing 2nd Lt. Watson instantly.

William John Watson landed in Egypt on the 28th of April 1915 with the 1st County of London Yeomanry, he was Commissioned to the General List, attached Royal Flying Corps as a Pilot on the 26th of February 1917 (Medal Index Card Confirms) he is buried in Plot 5 Grave 1257 of Highgate Cemetery, London.

Medals of W.J. Watson in contemporary glazed frame, Scroll in contemporary glazed frame with King's letter to rear, original Condolence/ Bestowal letter for the Victory Medal. Medals to H.P. Watson contemporarily mounted for wear.

Sold with RFC casualty Details, copy Medal Index Card and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

129. An Officer Great War 1914-5 Star Trio awarded to Private later 2nd Lieutenant Thomas Concannon, Royal Army Medical Corps and Lancashire Fusiliers comprising 1914-15 Star, (30501. Pte. T. Concannon. R.A.M.C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut T. Concannon), lightly toned very fine (3). **£120-180**

Private Thomas Concannon landed in France with the Royal Army Medical Corps on the 21st of July 1915. He was Commissioned, 2nd Lieutenant, Lancashire Fusiliers on the 25th of September 1917, worthy of further research.

“...the men cheered, and fixed Bayonets”

130. **A Gallipoli Campaign “Attack on Twelve Trees Copse” Casualty Group of 4 awarded to Private James Reid, 1st Battalion King’s Own Scottish Borders who was Killed in Action on the 4th of June 1915** comprising 1914-15 Star, (17655 Pte J. Reid. K.O.S. Bord:), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (17655 Pte. J. Reid. K.O. Sco. Bord.), Memorial Plaque (James Reid), *toned very fine* (4). **£150-200**

Private James Reid landed on the Gallipoli Peninsula on the 16th of May 1915 as part of the First Draft of 1 officer and 45 other ranks for the Battalion, (War Diary Refers), The War Diary for June states: -.

3rd of June 1915 - Moved forward to fire trench Twelve Tree Copse. Attached to 88th Brigade for attack – 2nd Royal Fusiliers on right, 4th Worcestershire Regiment on left.

4th of June 1915 – British Bombardment ceased 11.20am - the men cheered, and fixed Bayonets, “A” and “B” companies attacked at 12 noon. Leading waves soon enfiladed by fire the majority of the men being killed close to parapet. Few managed to take shelter in a small nullah some 100 yards from the Turkish line. “C” and “D” Companies moved forward from support trenches into firing line then with a number of platoon rushes advanced quickly over enemy’s lines. Trenches H11 and H12 taken and consolidated “D” Company charged at 7pm and cleared enemy massing in communication trench H14. Enemy Counter attacked during night retaking 100 yards of H14.

Private Reid is buried in Plot XI Row B Grave 19 of Twelve Tree Copse Cemetery, Gallipoli.

Sold with copied Commonwealth War Graves Commission information and extract from British Regiments at Gallipoli by Ray Westlake.

131. **An Officers “Pals Battalion” Great War 1914-15 Star Trio** awarded to Captain E. Cargill 11th (Service) Battalion, (2nd Hull), East Yorkshire Regiment (The Tradesman’s Battalion) comprising 1914-15 Star, (Capt. E. Cargill. E. York. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. E. Cargill.), *mint, as issued* (3). **£120-180**

The Medal Index Card for Captain Cargill shows that he landed in Egypt with the 11th Battalion on the 23rd of December 1915.

The 11th (Service) Battalion (2nd Hull) was formed on the 29th of September 1914 by Lord Nunburnholme and the East Riding Territorial Force Association at Hull. The Battalion was Mobilised for War on the 15th of December 1915 and embarked for Egypt from Devonport, Plymouth. Arrived in Port Said to defend the Suez Canal. In March 1916 the Battalion moved to France and engaged in various actions on the Western Front, worthy of further research.

Sold with the three original card boxes of issues for each of the three medals all addressed to captain Cargill.

132. **A Great War Officers Trio** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant William Rogers, Army Service Corps, late Army Veterinary Corps comprising 1915-15 Star, (SE-5485 Pte.-A. Sjt. - W. Rogers. A.V.C.), British War and Victory Medals 1914-1920, (2. Lieut. W. Rogers.), *toned very fine* (3). **£80-120**

2nd Lieutenant Rogers’s Medal Index Card states the “Star Stamped Private(A/Sjt)”, a rather nice and unusual inscription. His card also states that he entered his first Theatre of Operations, The Balkans, on the 6th of May 1915, worthy of further research.

Sold with Copy Medal Index Card.

133. **A Great War Trio** awarded to Serjeant John Warnock, 2nd Dragoons, comprising 1914-15 Star, (10019 Sjt. J. Warnock. 2-Dns.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (10019 Sjt. J. Warnock. 2-Dns.), *toned very fine* (3). **£60-80**

Serjeant John Warnock landed in France on the 18th of May 1915, he later served as 658638 Serjeant – Labour Corps, his Medal Index Card confirms the trio and states Discharged to Class Z.



134. **A Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force, Belgian Croix de Guerre, Group of 3** awarded to Captain Walter Brian Tisdall Army Service Corps Attached Royal Flying Corps where he served with No8 Squadron being transferred to the Royal Air Force on the 1st of April 1918. Comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. W.B. Tisdall. R.F.C.), Belgian Croix de Guerre, unnamed as issued, *toned very fine* (3). **£200-300**

Belgian Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 25th of July 1918, page 8728.

Walter Brian Tisdall was commissioned into the Army Service Corps on the 1st of November 1915. As a Temporary Captain in the A.S.C. he was transferred to the Royal Flying Corps (General List) on the 16th of January 1917, (*London Gazette* of the 20th of February 1917, page 1774 confirms).

Captain Tisdall is identified as having served with No 8 Squadron in the book "The Airman's War 1914-1918", by Peter H. Liddle. No8 Squadron was formed on the 1st of January 1915 at Brooklands with Bristol Scout D's it moved to Abeele France on the 15th of April 1915. In April 1916 No 8 was the first Squadron to be completely equipped with BE2c, whilst Captain Tisdall was with the Squadron Captain F.M.F. West was awarded the Victoria Cross.

Captain Tisdall was transferred to the Unemployed List with effect of the 13th of November 1919.

See Lot 270 for corresponding miniatures.

135. **An Irish Guards 1914-15 Trio** awarded to Private John Kettle, 2nd Battalion Irish Guards, comprising 1914-15 Star, (8182. Pte. J. Kettle. I. Gds.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (8182 Pte. J. Kettle. Ir. Gds.), *toned fine, Victory Medal about fine* (3). **£80-120**

John Kettle enlisted at Dundalk into the Irish Guards on the 11th of May 1915 stating that he lived in Bushford, Rocarry, County Monaghan, he was 22 years old and a Railway Porter. He was awarded 14 days Field Punishment No2 for being "Deficient for his Emergency Ration" 18th of November 1915.

The Medal Index Card states that Private John Kettle landed in France on the 19th of October 1915, he was awarded a 1914-15 Trio and was discharged to the Z Reserve on the 18th of April 1919 sold with 11 pages of copied Service Papers.

136. **A Great War Canadian Field Artillery, Died of Wounds, Trio** awarded to Driver Arthur Paul Methuen who died of wounds on the 20th of July 1918 comprising 1914-15 Star, (42716 Gnr: A.P. Methuen. Can: Fd: Art:), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (42713 Dvr. A.P. Methuen. C.F.A.), *toned fare* (3). £140-180

Arthur was born at Puncknowle Rectory, near Bridport in Dorset on the 19th of November 1892 the eldest son of the Reverend St John Frederick Methuen, Rector of Vange, and Louisa Elizabeth (nee Champion), later of Vange Rectory, Pitsea in Essex. He was christened by his father at the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Puncknowle on the 1st of January 1893.

He was educated at Chigwell School, at Edgeborough House School, Guildford and at the King's School Canterbury from May 1907 to July 1910, after which he worked as a clerk for a fur broker.

In March 1912 he went to Canada where he settled in Aylmer Ontario as a farmer and served for two years in the Canadian Militia. On the outbreak of war, he enlisted in the army at Valcartier Camp, Quebec on the 24th of September 1914. At a medical examination, which was held on the 3rd of September 1914, it was recorded that he was five feet nine inches tall with brown eyes, black hair and a dark complexion. He was one of the first six men to arrive at Valcartier Camp. He was posted to the 3rd Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery Ammunition Column.

He sailed for England with the first Canadian contingent on the 29th of September 1914 and, after training, he embarked for service in France with the 1st Canadian Division from Avonmouth on the 11th of February 1915. He saw action during the 2nd Battle of Ypres in April/May 1915 and at Givenchy in June 1915. In 1916 he transferred to 45 Battery, 9th Division which was being formed in France. On the 20th of November 1916 he was sentenced to twenty-one days Field Punishment for neglecting to obey an order. He took part in the Battles of the Somme and Arras.

He was wounded in the left hand at Vimy in July 1917 and was admitted to No. 8 Red Cross Hospital. He was invalided back to England on board the Hospital Ship "Stad Antwerpen" and was admitted to Wharnccliffe War Hospital at Sheffield on the 1st of August 1917. The next day they recorded: - "Splinters of wood in left hand and subsequent sepsis. Incised and drained. Wound nearly healed. Hot soaks and Lysol dress". He was transferred to the Canadian Convalescent Hospital at Woodcote Park, Epsom on the 28th of August where was declared to be free from the infection in his hand on the 6th of September and was discharged to duty on the 12th of September 1917.

He returned to France on the 30th of November 1917 where he joined the Canadian Artillery Pool. The following day he was arrested for drunkenness, and, on the 8th of December, he was sentenced to fourteen days of Field Punishment No. 2 and forfeited twenty-one day's pay. He was posted to 20th Battery, 9th Brigade Canadian Field Artillery on the 11th of January 1918 and joined them in the field two days later.

On the 19th of July 1918 he was severely wounded in the left leg by shrapnel following a direct hit from a shell during a period of heavy shelling at Doullens. He was evacuated to 56 Casualty Clearing Station where he died the next day following an operation to amputate his left leg.

His Commanding Officer wrote: -

"He was fatally wounded on July 19th while on duty by a direct hit during heavy shelling. He was removed at once to the casualty clearing station and everything was done to save him, but the shock was too great, and he passed peacefully away at 1am on the 20th aged 25 years. He died the noblest of deaths, in the service of his country and was a splendid type of Britain's sons. I feel his loss keenly as he always set an example to his comrades in cheerfulness, devotion to duty and high personal standard and was truly beloved by his fellow gunners, who will miss him greatly."

He is commemorated on the war memorial at Vange, Essex. Sold with CWGC copied information and 48 pages of Copied Canadian Service Papers and extract from "The King's School Canterbury" Roll of Honour which includes a copy photograph of Driver Methuen in uniform.

137. **A Great War, South African, 1914-15 Trio** awarded to Private/Burgher P.J. Retief 2nd Infanterie comprising, 1914-15 Star, (Pte P.J. Retief 2nd Infantry), 1914-1920 British War and Bi-Lingual Victory Medals, (Burg P.J. Retief. 2De Infanterie.), *toned very fine* (3). £80-120

The 2nd South African Infanterie was deployed to France where it captured the village of Longueval and was deployed in the adjacent Delville Wood in July 1916. The Regiment then served at Arras during April 1917 and was part of the offensive at Ypres and Passchendaele in September 1917, at Marrieres Wood in March 1918, at Messines in April 1918 and finally saw service at Le Cateau in 1918.



138. A Great War, North West Frontier, World War Two Group of nine awarded to Honorary Colonel John McMahon Wilder Indian Army Medical Service, late RAF Medical Service, late Norfolk Regiment, who was heavily involved in the Quetta Earthquake and who was censured for Intemperance comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Lieut. J.M. Wilder), Indian General Service Medal, 1936-39, one clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39, (Maj. J. Mc M. Wilder, I.M.S.), 1939-45 Star, Burma Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, Coronation Medal 1937, all unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned fine* (9). £180-220

James McMahon Wilder was born 28th of January 1898, he served:.

Lieutenant Norfolk Regiment 1st of November 1915 to 27th of September 1919.

M.R.C.S Eng. L.R.C.P. London October 1919 to July 1925.

Royal Air Force Medical Services 25th of August 1925 to the 21st of February 1930.

Service in the Indian Medical Services.

G.D.O. I.M.H. Trimulgherry 10/30 to 5/31.

O.C. I.M.H. Ahmedabad 8/31 to 10/33.

Study Leave 10/33 to 2/35.

2 I/C. & O.I/C IMH Quetta 2/35 to 5/35.

8th of June 1935 to 14th September 1935 Post Quetta Earthquake sick leave.

2 I/C. & O.I/C IMH T'Gerry 8/35 to 2/38.

2 I/C. & O.I/C IMH Jubbulpore 2/38 to 10/39.

O.C. C.M.H. Manzai 10/39 to 10/40.

O.C. 8 Fd. Amb. Bannu 10/40 to 3/41.

O.C. & O I/C. I.M.H. Sialkot 3/41 to 6/41.

O.C. 9 Ind C.C.S. 7/41 to 9/43 PAIFORCE.

A.D.M.S. (Ind) A.F.H.Q. 10/43 to 7/44.

O.C. 63 I.G.H. (I.T.) 9/44 to 9/45.

O.C. 68 I.G.H. (C) 12/45.

He was Compulsorily Retired 17th of September 1947.

Sold with 19 copied pages of Service Papers.



139. **A Great War Territorial Group of 6 awarded to Colonel Edward Leonard Beves, Kent & Sussex Heavy Regiment Royal Artillery** comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Col. E.L. Beves), Jubilee Medal 1935, unnamed as issued, Coronation Medal 1937, unnamed as issued, Volunteer Officer's Decoration, VR, hallmarked London 1901, Efficiency Decoration, GRI, Territorial Top Suspender, officially dated (1940), contemporarily mounted by Spink & Sons, in Spink Leather box, *very lightly toned, very fine* (6). £200-300

See Lot 271 for miniatures.

See Lot 127 for Family group.



140. A Battle of the Somme Canadian Infantry Casualty group of 4 awarded to Private Richard Purden 2nd Battalion (Eastern Ontario Regiment) Canadian Infantry who was Killed in Action on the 3rd of September 1916, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (401582 Pte. R. Purden. 2-Can. Inf.), Two Canadian Memorial Crosses (401582 Pte. R. Purden), *toned very fine, crosses show signs of wear* (4). £140-180

Private Richard Purden was born on the 28th of May 1892 in Glasgow, Scotland, he enlisted into the Canadian Expeditionary Force on the 9th of March 1915 stating that he had served 3 years in the Territorials and that by trade he was a miner.

He arrived in France on the 19th of January 1916 being posted from the 33rd Battalion (3rd Contingent) to the 2nd Battalion Canadian Infantry as a Reinforcement (papers confirm). His papers simply state Killed in Action 3rd of September 1916. He is buried in 2nd Canadian Cemetery, Sunken Road, Contalmaison, Somme France, he was Killed just as the 2nd Canadian Corps were taking over from the Australian Corps in the Battle for the village of Pozieres.

His Medals were sent to his Widow, Mrs Maggie Purden, of 102 East Main Street, Darvel Scotland, Two Memorial Crosses were issued, one for Maggie and one for his Mother, Mrs Mary Purden of Mill Lane Kilmarnock, Scotland.

A most complete group, Memorial Crosses in one original box of issue, sold with Commonwealth War Graves Commission information and 38 pages of copied Service papers.

141. A Great War Pair to the Royal Marine Artillery who was wounded at Ostend during August 1914 awarded to Gunner John Wright, comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (R.M.A. 8001 Gr. J. Wright.), *very fine* (2). £40-60

John Wright was born on the 15th of July 1865, in Middlesex, a Box maker by trade he enlisted into the Royal Marine Artillery on the 15th of March 1886 in London. He served as No 2834 R.M.A. from the 15th of March 1886 until the 24th of March 1895 serving on some 14 ships, he was Discharged to shore on the 24th of March 1898, he re-enlisted to the R.M.A as No 8001 Gunner on the 8th of March 1899. He received his Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on the 5th of May 1902. He was pensioned to Shore on the 25th of February 1908. He re-enlisted on the 2nd of August 1914 and his papers state "Wounded 27/31 August Ostend", he returned to England on the 22nd of December 1914.

He was finally discharged on the 5th of March 1919.

He is also entitled to a 1914 Star and a Royal Navy LS&GC. Sold with two sets of copy Service Papers.

142. **A Great War London Regiment Trio awarded to Corporal Leonard W. Tupman, 2nd Battalion London Regiment**, comprising 1914-15 Star, (968. L-Cpl. L.W. Tupman, 2-Lond. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (968 Cpl. L.W. Tupman. 2-Lond. R.), *toned fine* (3). £50-60

Corporal Leonard W. Tupman landed in France on the 6th of January 1915 he was Discharged on the 4th of April 1916. Sold with Copy Medal Index Card.

143. **A Great War, London Regiment, Group of 3 awarded to Private Charles Smith 1st/20th (Blackheath & Woolwich) Battalion The London Regiment** comprising 1914-15 Star, (3317. Pte. C. Smith. 20-Lond. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3317 Pte. C. Smith. 20-Lnd. R.), *very fine* (3). £60-80

Private Charles Smith enlisted on the 12th of April 1915 and landed in France with 1st/20th (Blackheath & Woolwich) Battalion The London Regiment on the 19th of August 1915. His Medal Index Card shows that he is also entitled to Silver War Badge number 156288 being Discharged under King's Rules and Regulations 392 Para XVI, (No Longer Physically fit For Military service), Sick, on the 28th of March 1917.

144. **A Battle of The Somme, 1916 Casualty Group awarded to Serjeant Reginald Etwell, 11th (Service) Battalion Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) who Died of Wounds after the Battalion attack at Thiepval, on the 30th of September 1916** comprising 1914-15 Star, (6381 Pte R. Etwell. R. Fus:), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (GS-6381 Sjt. R. Etwell R. Fus.), Memorial Plaque (Reginald Etwell), *very fine* (4). £180-220

Private, later, Serjeant Reginald Etwell landed in France with the 11th (Service) Battalion Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) on the 26th of July 1915. The 11th Battalion were part of 54 Brigade, 18 (Eastern) Division who led the attack up Mametz Spur on the 1st of July 1916, making a rapid advance, stormed Pommiers trench later involved in fierce hand-to-hand fighting for Maple Trench, Pommiers Redoubt, Beetle Alley, and White Trench. Relieved the 2nd of July Casualties for the 1st of July 227 all ranks. The Battalion assaulted Trones Wood on the 14th of July. Moved out of the line until 24th September when they moved into the Leipzig Sector Assaulted and captured Thiepval on the 26th of September. Serjeant Etwell was most likely wounded in this attack and died at the Casualty Clearing Station at Puchevillers 4 days later. He is Buried in Plot 3, Row D Grave 42 of Puchevillers British Cemetery.

Sold with original card case for Memorial Plaque and Commonwealth War Graves Details and extract from British Battalions on the Somme by Ray Westlake.

145. **A King's Royal Rifle Corps later Machine Gun Corps 1914-15 Trio** awarded to Private William H. Roberts King's Royal Rifle Corps comprising 1914-15 Star, (Y-268 Pte. W.H. Roberts. K.R. Rif. C.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Y-268 Pte. W.H. Roberts. K.R.R.C.), *lighty toned, very fine* (3). £60-80

Private Roberts Medal Index Card shows that he landed in France on the 29th of November 1914, he served as Private Y-268 with the King's Royal Rifle Corps and as 17040, Lance Corporal, Machine Gun Corps.

146. A Battle of Jutland Casualty Group awarded to Stoker Thomas Banks. H.M.S. Invincible who was Killed in Action on the 31st of May 1916, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (8412S T. Banks Sto. R.N.R.), Memorial Plaque (Thomas Banks), *toned very fine* (3). £150-200

Thomas Banks was born in Blyth on the 27th of March 1897, he enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve on the 19th of August 1915. He was posted as a Stoker to H.M.S. Invincible on the 14th of February 1916. He was Killed in Action at 18.31 when the Lutzow landed a shell on Q Turret which penetrated the magazine and Invincible was blown in half and sank almost immediately. Of the crew of 1,031 only 6 survived.

Sold with copy service papers which state "Missing from H.M.S. Invincible, Sunk in Action 31/5/16".

He is Commemorated on Panel 19 of the Chatham Naval Memorial.

Memorial Plaque in original card case of issue.



147. A Superb and Rare Combination Mercantile Marine Casualty Group awarded to First Engineer Donald Morrison, S.S. Malda, who was Killed on the 25th of August 1917 when the Malda was sunk by U-Boat Ace and Pour Le Mérite Holder Kapitänleutnant Otto Wünsche of U-70, comprising Transport Medal one clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902, (D. Morrison), 1914-1920 British War Medal, (Donald Morrison), Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-1918, (Donald Morrison), Memorial Plaque (Donald Morrison), *very fine* (4). £700-800

SS Malda was torpedoed by U-70 without warning on the 25th of August 1917 130 miles W ¼ S from Bishop Rock, 64 lives lost.

A Newspaper report states:.

The Last Hours – A Scottish Engineer Drowned at Sea.

Mr Donald Morrison, Chief Engineer of a vessel torpedoed recently on the homeward voyage. Intimation had been received by his brother, Mr G. Morrison, 5, Edgemont Gardens, Langside, that his body was washed ashore at Trevon, a small town on the coast of Britany. Information of the finding of the body was conveyed in a letter sent by a French lady to a friend in Liverpool, through the publication of which identification was established. The writer tells of the honour paid to the dead officer by the Mayor and rector of the town. The latter with the sacristan, and the bearing of the cross, met the party bearing the body from the shore. "He was laid to rest", the lady writes, "in our quiet and sheltered churchyard. I went to the newly covered grave, and there offered up a prayer in English for its poor occupant." She adds.

Mr Morrison, who was a native of Stornoway, served his apprenticeship with Messrs J. and G. Thomson, at Finnieston and Clydebank. For over 30 years he was in the service of the British India Steam Navigation Company and at the time of his death was one of the oldest chief engineers of the firm. A week or two before he was drowned his eldest son was killed in action in France. His wife and two remaining sons live in London.

U-70 was commanded by Kapitänleutnant Otto Wünsche the Malda was the 79th ship he had attacked he eventually sank 76 ships, 1 Warship Sunk, H.M.S. Rhododendron and 7 ships damaged.

Sold with two original photographs of Donald, original packets of issue for the British War Medal and Mercantile Marine Medal, 5 postcards most handwritten showing "Malda" original "Permit to Land in Marseille" with original photograph, original Memorial plaque card case inner envelope and Memorial slip, copied newspaper articles for him and his son Private Donald H.G. Morrison, East Kent Regiment. And a printout for the Transport Medal Roll. Morrison D. Chief Engineer SS Booldana (British India).

Donald Morrison is commemorated on the Tower Hill Memorial he was 55 years old when he died.

148. **A Royal Irish Rifles, 1st of July 1916, VC Action, Casualty pair awarded to Rifleman James Robinson, 12th (Service) Battalion (Central Antrim) Royal Irish Rifles who Died of His Wounds on the 4th of July 1916** comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (18-1087 Pte. J. Robinson. R. Ir. Rif.) *lightly toned very fine* (2). **£140-180**

12th (Service Battalion (Central Antrim) Royal Irish Rifles, 108th Brigade, 36th (Ulster) Division.

Attack made by 108 Brigade 1st July 1916 split into two halves. North of the Ancre – 12th Rifles (less "B" Company on the left of their 2nd Battalion Front – "B" Company divided and attached to 9th Royal Irish Fusiliers on right. Leading waves assembled in No Man's Land and moved forward towards objective – Beacourt Station at 7.30am – heavy machine gun fire immediately caused high casualties – 1 officer – Lieutenant Sir Harry Macnaghten being one of the many that were killed. Back in the British Line his servant – Private Robert Quigg finding that his officer was missing, made a number of attempts to find the 22-year-old Baronet. Although Quigg was unable to locate Sir Harry he did manage to bring several wounded from No Man's Land. For his gallantry Private Quigg later received the Victoria Cross.

Battalion relieved after the days fighting via Thiepval wood moved to Martinstart, 2nd of July. To Forceville 3rd July, Puchevillers 5th July, Gezaincourt 10th July Entrained to Ypres sector.

Rifleman Robinson was almost certainly wounded on the 1st of July being moved to Puchevillers, the location of No3 and No 44 Casualty Clearing Stations which had been positioned in June 1916 for the opening phase of the Battle of the Somme. He is buried in Puchevillers British Cemetery Plot I Row B Grave 36. He was 22 years old when he died the son of Agnes Robinson of Ballyvester, Donaghadee, County Down.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, Copy Commonwealth War Graves information, copy Soldiers Died Entry and 3 copied pension cards and extract from British Battalion's on the Somme by Ray Westlake.

149. **A Great War Leinster Regiment Casualty Pair** awarded to Private James Robert Musto comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (5463 Pte. J.R. Musto. Leins. R.), *very lightly toned very fine* (2).
£80-120

5463 Lance Corporal James Robert Musto, Leinster Regiment is shown as Wounded The Weekly casualty List of the 10th of December 1918. He was discharged on the 29th of September 1919 and admitted as a Chelsea Pensioner on the 8th of June 1920. Medal Index Card for Private Musto confirms the award of the British War and Victory Medals, sold with original card box of issue (5463 Pte. J.R. Musto) and original un-used ribbons.

150. **A Great War Connaught Rangers Pair** awarded to Corporal Christy Kelly, Connaught Rangers and later Machine Gun Corps comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (5082 Cpl. C. Kelly. Conn. Rang.), *toned fine* (2).
£80-120

The Medal Index Card for Corporal Kelly confirms the award of the British War and Victory Medals stating that he also served as 61923 Corporal, Machine Gun Corps.

151. **A Royal Irish Regiment, Killed in Action, Pair** awarded to Lance Corporal Joseph Henley, 1st Battalion Royal Irish Regiment, who was Killed in Action on the 15th of March 1915 in the Battalion attack on "The Mound" in the Voormezele-St Eloi sector, Ypres Salient, comprising, 1914-1920 British War Medals, (9794 Pte. J. Henley, R. Ir. Regt.), *lightly toned very fine* (2).
£100-140

Private later Lance Corporal Joseph Henley landed in France with the 1st Battalion Royal Irish Regiment on the 19th of December 1914 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star, he was Killed in Action on the 15th of March 1915.

Moved to Voormezele-St. Eloi sector trenches 11th March 1915. Relieved and to Dickebusch on the 13th, The Diary of the 682nd Brigade records that at 5.30pm the 1st Royal Irish and 1st Leinsters were ordered to move to the subsidiary line. At 830 the Royal Irish were ordered to move up to The Mound and at 10pm counter-attacked Trenches 19, 19A and 20. Early on the 15th of March the Battalion's attack was brought to a standstill by three machine guns and heavy rifle fire. The Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel G.F.R. Forbes was mortally wounded during the advance. Casualties numbered 5 Officers Killed Other Ranks 87.

Joseph's body was not located after the war and he is remembered on Panel 33 of the Menin Gate Memorial, Ypres.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, extract- British Battalions on the Western Front January to June 1915 by Ray Westlake and Commonwealth War Graves Commission information.

152. **A Most Complete 1st of July 1916 Tyneside Scottish Casualty Group** awarded to Private Ernest Lawson, 23rd (Service) Battalion (4th Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (23/43 Pte. E. Lawson. North'D Fus.), Memorial Plaque, (Ernest Lawson), Memorial Scroll, (Pte Ernest Lawson Northumberland Fusiliers), *medals toned very fine, Plaque and Scroll very fine* (5).
£400-500

Private Lawson with the 23rd (Service) Battalion (4th Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers attacked at 7.30am on the 1st of July 1916 moving forward with the 20th (Service) Battalion (1st Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers moving up Mash Valley north of La Boisselle the advance being across the widest part of No Man's Land saw both Battalions almost destroyed within minutes of leaving the start positions.

In the History of the Tyneside Scottish (102 Brigade) Brigadier-General Trevor Ternan records the situation at night – 20th and 23rd lying Dead in No Man's Land – remnants holding a short length of our Front-Line north of La Boisselle.

The tremendous casualties suffered by the Tyneside Scottish were among the worse ever recorded on the Somme. The following details are taken from Brigadier-General Trevor Ternan's history –.

"of the 80 officers that went into action only 10 returned, losses included all 4 commanding officers (killed) and all second in commands and adjutants. Of the men some 80 percent became casualties, there were 940 all ranks killed and some 1,500 wounded, the 20th Battalion losing every officer and Sergeant. Not one man was taken prisoner, the losses in killed was unnecessarily high owing to the fact that the Germans deliberately fired at and killed and wounded lying helpless in front of their trenches that made the slightest movement or showed any sign of life."

Private Lawson's body was not located after the war, and he is remembered on the Thiepval Memorial.

Sold with Original Army Form B.104-82 "It is my painful duty to inform you "notification of death letter, original (flattened) cardboard postal tube for the Memorial Scroll, original bestowal letter for the Victory Medal, original letter dated 21st of January 1917 stating that it must now be presumed that he was killed on the 1st of July, an original "In Memoriam letter" from St Andrew's Church, original Imperial War Graves Commission Memorial Register information request letter addressed to Mrs E J Lawson 18 Swindon Street, Hebburn on Tyne.

To add to the family tragedy Ernest's twin brother Walter was then 19 and had been out to a dance on Saturday night with his girl Mary. They were getting on a train home at 10.18pm. The train arrived, Mary got on, but Walter had one foot on the footboard and one still on the platform when the train gave a jerk as it began to move off, which caused Walter to fall. Hanging onto the door handle with his right hand, he tried to stop what was happening but as the train pulled away, he became crushed between the footboard and the edge of the platform. The train went 30 or 40 yards while Mary screamed her heart out. They had to bring up a saw and the footboard was sawn in two places before they could get his body out.

Copied Commonwealth War Grave Commission details, copy extract from "British Battalion's on the Somme" by Ray Westlake, copy Medal Index Card, copy photograph of the family headstone, Ernest's name on the Thiepval Memorial and a copy of the Shield Daily News of 9th Feb 1904, reporting the verdict of the inquest for the accident that killed his brother Walter.

A most complete collection to a 1st of July 1916 casualty.

153. **A Great War Casualty Pair to the 1st Tyneside Irish** awarded to Private Alexander Bonas, 24th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish) who attacked La Boisselle on the 1st of July 1916, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**24-1623 Pte. A. Bonas. North'd Fus.**), *toned very fine.* **£80-120**

24th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish).

1st of July 1916, Attacked La Boisselle, advanced from assembly positions in Tara Usna Line 7.40am in support of 101 Brigade. Heavy casualties moving forward to British Front Line and in attack up Sausage Valley. War Diary notes enemy's intense machine gun fire – few reached objective – 1 officer with a handful of men almost reaching Contalmaison but forced to retire to German second line. Casualties 650 all ranks.

The Medal Index Card shows that Private Bonas enlisted on the 13th of October 1914 and was discharged on the 19th of November 1918, his Index card states reason for discharge GSW – Gun Shot Wound Left Elbow.

Sold in a Royal Navy World War Two Medal issue Box addressed to Mrs A. Bonas, 19, Lansdowne Road, Forest Hall, Northumberland.

24/1601. Private Andrew R. Bonas, 24th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish) was Killed in Action on the 1st of July 1916, his elder brother.

They were the sons of Andrew Spyridion Bonas, who was born to a lawyer named Spyridion Bonas, on Corfu in 1849. Mother Elizabeth marries one James Ashurst, and in 1901, our teenaged Alex and Andrew are living at Coxlodge, Northumberland with their older sister Eva as stepsons of James Ashurst. All the men are miners.

Andrew was the eldest son, arriving in 1884 in Islington; he married Mary Gray in 1908 and they had two boys, John, born 1909 and William born 1914.

Alexander was born 1886 in Islington and married Sarah Carr on New Year's Day 1909 at Dinnington, Northumberland.

It seems Alex and Sarah have Elizabeth Ann in 1910, Eva Adeline in 1917 and Marian in 1926.

Now, it would be a lot easier to prove them brothers if they were demonstrably living together in 1911 and their pension index cards showed the same mother at the same address, but this isn't that simple. In 1901, Mum has remarried and gives her three eldest Bonas children to be Ashurst, although their names, ages and places of birth are correct on this return.

In 1911, both Andrew and Alex are married with young families of their own.

Andrew is on Thiepval; there's no biographical detail on his CWGC entry at all.

Mum remarries, but in 1891, Alex is aged 4 and alone, given to be a 'boarder' at an unrelated family's house. Father Andrew is living in Lewisham with his wife Lucy, whom he married in 1878 in London; he is a sewing machine agent. There is no record of any man named Andrew Bonas ever marrying a woman called Elizabeth (Andrew, Alex, and Eva's mother). It looks like the parents of our boys were never technically married. Confusingly, at aged 30, she marries James Ashurst in 1891, her name is Elizabeth Georgina Bonas, as if she's a widow.

I would suggest that, if she had three children under ten, had given them Andrew's surname and was living as Elizabeth Bonas herself, it would make sense to meet James Ashurst as a young widow and marry him as widowed Elizabeth Georgina Bonas.

And so, the baptismal register showing Alexander George Bonas' parents to be Andrew and Elizabeth is also false; no Andrew Bonas ever married an Elizabeth in this country. Their children – Eva, Andrew, and Alexander – were all born after his marriage to Lucy.

Now, you have Alex's medals in a WW2 MN box, yes, addressed to Mrs AG Bonas at the same Forest Hall address as is on Alexander's PIC cards. So, we wondered if they had a son in WW2.

I can only see daughters for them. Andrew had two sons, John, and William, who could have served WW2. Only four men named Bonas died WW2, none of them Naval, none of them either William or John.

Now, Andrew's poor widow, Mary Carr, with two small boys, dies aged 29 in 1919, so it's possible that 10-year-old John and 5-year-old William went to live with Auntie Sarah and Uncle Alex when he came home with GSW to the elbow in 1918. Maybe John or William were in WW2 at sea but came home, so are not on CWGC.

In 1939, Alex and Sarah are shown in Longbenton, Newcastle - he's a miner still, they have two others with them, but those lines are redacted presumably they are two of their daughters.

Alexander's pension index cards show him discharged with GSW to left elbow, 19th Nov 1918 – with an SWB - home address Forest Hall. Forest Hall is on the medal box address label to Mrs AG Bonas too. But looking at the map, Forest Hall (where we can put them in 1918) and Longbenton (where they are in 1939) are literally two miles apart, suburbs of Newcastle, so that doesn't help.

Have Alex's SWB Roll – he enlisted 15th Oct 1914,

So, to sum up: yes, you have the medals of Alex Bonas who survived, and he was indeed the younger brother of Andrew Bonas, who was KIA 1st July.

Can't resolve the mystery of the WW2 medal box they're in, addressed to Sarah (Mrs AG Bonas) but suspect it's a nephew who survived, assuming they came to live with them after Dad died 1916 and Mum died 1919.

154. **An Australian Casualty group of three awarded to Driver Harold Yabbicom Mortimore, 4th Mechanical Transport Company, Australian Army Service Corps Died 26th November 1918, comprising, 1914-15 Star, (7240 Dvr. H. Mortimore. 8/A.S.C. A.I.F.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (7240MT-Dvr. H. Mortimore. 8 A.S.C. A.I.F.), lightly toned very fine (3).** £180-220

Harold was born in Burwood, Sydney, Australia in 1892, he enlisted for the Australian Imperial Forces on the 21st of June 1915, his next-of-kin was stated as his mother, Mrs Elaine Mortimer of Hill Side

Crescent, Epping, New South Wales. An Engineer by trade he was posted to the Divisional Ammunition Park as a Motor Transport Driver. He embarked at Sydney on His Majesty's Australian Transport A8 "Argyllshire" on the 30th of September 1915 arriving in Egypt on the 31st of December 1915 serving at Depot Levant Base Mustapha then posted to Tel-el-Kebir. He left Tel-el-Kebir on the 16th of April 1916 for a move to Alexandria where he embarked on the "Orsova" bound for France, landing at Havre on the 14th of May 1916.

Re-Mustered as Artificer, now serving with No 2 Australian Ammunition Sub-Park, on the 7th of April 1917 in France, his papers note that he went on leave to Paris for Christmas and New Year 1917/18. On the 11th of November he celebrated Armistice Day at Havre. On the 16th of November 1918 he was admitted to number 50 Casualty Clearing Station with Debility. Transferred to no. 2 General Hospital on the 20th of November 1918, he Died of Influenza on the 26th of November 1918.

Harold was buried the same day in Ste. Marie Cemetery Le Havre. His War was over 15 days after the Armistice.

Sold with 64 pages of copied Service papers and Commonwealth War Graves Commission information.

155. **A 13th Hussars/South Notts Hussars Great War Pair** awarded to Private Frank Stroud who was Discharged with a Silver War Badge being no longer Physically Fit For War Service comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(282028 Pte. F. S. Stroud 13- Hussars)**, *toned very fine* (2).
£40-60

Private Frank Stroud enlisted for the on the 20th of September 1915 was discharged from the South Notts Hussars, having previously served in the 13th Hussars, on the 26th of June 1919 being - No Longer Physically Fit For War Service - he received Silver War Badge No. B286684.

Sold with copy SWB Roll and copy Medal Rolls confirming both Regiments.

THE SOWERBUTTS FAMILY GROUP

156. **Private Ernest Sowerbutts, 16th (Service) Battalion (Church Lads Brigade) King's Royal Rifle Corps who Died of Wounds on the 18th of August 1916** most probably received in the Front Line at High Wood between the 10th and 12th of August 1916 comprising, 1914-15 Star **(C-124 Pte E. Sowerbutts. K. R. Rif: C.)**, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(C-124 Pte E. Sowerbutts. K. R. Rif. C.)**, Memorial Plaque **(Ernest Sowerbutts)**, *heavily toned very fine* (4)

Private Albert Sowerbutts, Cheshire Yeomanry, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, **(749 Pte. A. Sowerbutts. Ches Yeo.)**, Territorial Force War Medal, **(749 Pte. A. Sowerbutts. Ches. Yeo.)**, *toned fine* (3).

Private/Lance Corporal, Thomas Arthur Sowerbutts, 27th Battalion Canadian Infantry who was wounded twice in France comprising 1914-15 Star, **(71958 Pte. T.A. Sowerbutts. 27/Can: Inf:)**, *heavily toned fine* (1).
£200-300

Private Ernest Sowerbutts landed in France on the 16th of November 1915 he died of wounds on the 18th of August 1916 and is buried in St Sever Cemetery, Rouen. He was the son of William and Annie Sowerbutts of 30, Stamford Park Road, Hale, Altrincham, he was 19 years old.

Private Albert Sowerbutts Medal Index Card confirms the 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals and the Territorial Force War Medal, he also served as Private 230605 with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry. Sold with copy Medal Index Card.

Private/Lance Corporal Thomas Arthur Sowerbutts enlisted into the 27th Battalion Canadian Expeditionary Force on the 26th of October 1914, stating that he was born on the 14th of February 1885 a Labourer by trade. He gave his next of kin as William Sowerbutts of 30, Stamford Park Road, Hale, Altrincham. His Unit sailed on the 7th of May 1915. His papers state that he was admitted to No.5 Canadian Field Ambulance on the 9th of May 1916 with a Shrapnel Wound to the Chin and Gun Shot

Wound Chest. Being returned to duty of the 10th of May, on the 24th of June 1916 he was admitted to Graylingwell War Hospital Chichester with a Gun Shot Wound Right Foot. He was discharged from Hospital on the 13th of October 1916. He returned home to Canada on the SS Aquitania landing in Quebec on the 28th of November 1918. He was discharged with a weak right foot and Gun Shot Wound Scars on the 11th of March 1919.

Sold with copy Medal Index Cards, Commonwealth War Graves Commission information and 50 pages of Canadian service Papers.

157. **An Intriguing and Rare 1914-15 King's (Liverpool Regiment) attached King's African Rifles Trio awarded to Private, later Temporary Serjeant, Charles Wilson who is entitled to a Distinguished Conduct Medal and a Mention for services during the Great War** comprising, 1914-15 Star, (9681 Pte. C. Wilson, L'Pool. R.), 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with Mentioned in Despatches emblem, (9681 Pte. C. Wilson. L'Pool R.), *toned very fine* (3). £180-220

Distinguished Conduct Medal *The Edinburgh Gazette* 20th February 1918.

9681 Pte. (A/Cpl.) C. Wilson, L'pool R. (Liverpool).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion. Though aware that an enemy force was approaching his isolated position he remained at his post until the enemy arrived. He then sent back information of the fact by runner and hid himself for three days until the enemy cleared away. He at once resumed his post and informed Headquarters. By his initiative and determination he obtained much valuable information.

Mentioned In Despatches *The London Gazette* the 5th of June 1919.

The Following despatch has been received by the Secretary of State for War from Lieutenant-General Sir J.L. Van Deventer, K.C.B., C.M.G., Commanding-in-Chief, East African Force.

King's African Rifles.

Wilson, 9681 Cpl, (T/Sjt.) C. D.C.M. L'pool R.).

Temporary Serjeant C. Wilson D.C.M., M.i.D. served with the King's Liverpool Regiment and Z Signal Company King's African Rifles. His Medal Index Card states that he joined his First Theatre of War on 19th of June 1915 the card states "5 A" Asia Hedjaz. Worthy of further research.



158. **A Scarce Yorkshire Regiment Territorial Force War Medal Group of 3 awarded to Private John. T. Heslington** comprising 1914-1920 British War, (265087 Pte. J. T. Neslington. York R.). note spelling of surname, 1914-1919 Victory Medal, (265087 Pte. J. T. Heslington. York. R.), Territorial Force War Medal 1914-1919, (265087 Pte. J.T. Heslington. York. R.), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (3). **£300-400**

Sold with copy Medal Index Card confirming British War and Victory and TFWM.

Only 39 Or's TFWM's to Regiment.

159. **A Great War Officers Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Joseph Shelford Norminton, 4th Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, (2. Lieut. J.S. Norminton), *very fine* (2). **£40-60**

Joseph Shelford Norminton was Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant from the Army Service Corps where he had served as a Private on the 26th of August 1918, into the 4th Battalion East Lancashire Regiment he was promoted to Lieutenant on the 27th of August 1919 and resigned his Commission, retaining the rank of Lieutenant, on the 13th of July 1920. His Medal Index Card states that he landed in France on the 5th of January 1916.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card and *London Gazette* entries.

160. **A Great War Pair** awarded to Private Richard Gillbank, 23rd (County of London) London Regiment. Comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (44153 Pte. R. Gillbank. 23-Lond. R.), *toned very fine* (2) **£40-60**

Private Richard Gillbank served with the 23rd London Regiment and East Surrey Regiment he is also entitled to Sliver War Badge number B262838 Cause of Discharge Suffering from a Disability.

Medal Index Card confirms the award of the Great War Pair, copy SWB Roll.

161. **A Great War Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant H. Smith, (2.Lieut. H. Smith), contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (2). **£30-50**

162. **A Casualty Prisoner of War Great War Pair** awarded to Private Austin Bennett, Royal Irish Regiment comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3850 Pte. A. Bennett. R. Ir. Regt.), *toned very fine* (2). **£80-120**

Private Austin was born in St Helen on the 27th of October 1898, he joined the Royal Fusiliers on the 25th of September 1916 and was mobilised on the 15th of February 1917, he transferred to the 8th

Battalion Royal Irish Regiment on the 6th of May 1918 and joined the BEF in France on the 14th of May 1918. He was posted as missing on the 6th of September 1918 and a noted as Prisoner of War. He was wounded with a Gun Shot Wound to his Right Shoulder on the 5th of September 1918 at Armentieres, he was captured, and treated, by the Germans and sent to Stendal Prisoner of War Camp. He was repatriated on the 9th of January 1919 he was discharged as "Surplus to Military requirements (having suffered impairment since entry to the Service), he was issued Silver War Badge number B295013 and was discharged due to wounds on the 29th of August 1919. In August 1920 his pension card notes "Gun Shot Wound Shoulder 30% disabled" he would have been 22 years old at the time of classification.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, confirming the British War and Victory Medals as his full entitlement, copy service papers from the "Burnt Papers" set, copy pension card and copy German Hospital card.

163. **A Great War Pair to the Royal Irish Rifles** awarded to Private Vyner Firth, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (17-2125 Pte. V. Firth. R. Ir. Rif.), *toned very fine* (2). £80-120

Private Vyner Firth was awarded the British War and Victory Medals, his Medal Index Card also states he served as Private 50087 Northumberland Fusiliers his card also states Discharged King's Rules and Regulation 392 Para XXVIII - On Demobilisation.

164. **A Great War Officers Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant J. Davidson, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (2. Lieut. J. Davidson), *very fine* (2). £40-60

There are several Officers of this name.

165. **A Great War Pair** awarded to Private Arthur Harris, Northumberland Fusiliers, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (333 Pte. A. Harris. North'D. Fus.) *very fine* (2). £20-30

Private Arthur Harris served with the Northumberland Fusiliers and Labour Corps.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card confirming pair and copy Medal Roll.

166. **A Great War Prisoner of War Pair** awarded to Private Sydney Whittle, 24th London Regiment, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (G-72720 Pte. S. Whittle. 24-Lond. R.), *toned fair* (2). £40-60

Private Sydney Whittle served with the 24th London Regiment and the Queens Regiment and was reported Prisoner of War in 1918. Sold with Copy Medal Index Card confirming pair, copy Medal Roll and Transcript of Sydney Whittle entry in the Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment Prisoners of War 1918.

167. **A Great War, Officers Casualty Pair, to Acting Captain Alexander Brown Burton, Highland Light Infantry who was Killed in Action on the 9th of April 1918 being awarded the Military Cross in the London Gazette of the 5th of July 1918.** Comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Capt. A.B. Burton), *toned very fine*. (2). £180-220

Military Cross *London Gazette* 5th of July 1918.

T./Lt. (A/Capt.) Alexander Brown Burton, Highland Light Infantry.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he was ordered to occupy an important tactical position. In spite of heavy fire from Machine Guns at a range of 50 yards, he led his Company to the position, and held it with the greatest skill and determination.

Captain Alexander Brown Burton was killed in Action on the 9th of April 1918 he is commemorated on panel 9 of the Ploegsteert Memorial.

He was originally 7638 Lance Sergeant, 3rd Battalion Gordon Highlanders being Commissioned Temporary 2nd Lieutenant on the 16th of January 1916. He landed in France on the 3rd of June 1916

with the Highland Light Infantry. The first notification of the award of his Military Cross is in the *London Gazette* of the 4th of February 1918, the 5th of July 1918 Gazette carrying the citation.

His Medal Index Card confirms the British War and Victory Medal only. He is the only Officer with these initials and rank located in the Medal Index Card Register.

168. **An Indian Army Officers Great War Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant W.E. Ferguson Indian Army comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals (**2 Lieut. W.E. Ferguson.**), *lightly toned very fine* (2). **£80-100**

Sold with copy Medal Index Card confirming the Pair, medals issued by the Indian Government. This is the only Officer with this name and rank in the Medal Index Card Register.

169. **A Great War Indian Army Officers Pair** awarded to Lieutenant J. Ballantine, 109th Infantry comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**Lieut. J. Ballantine.**), *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

During The Great War the 109th Infantry was attached to the Aden Brigade, which was formed to protect the important naval refuelling point at Aden.

Sold with copy India Office Medal card confirming pair and Regiment.

170. **A Great War Territorial Royal Field Artillery Pair** awarded to Lieutenant J.W.T. Wrightson Royal Field Artillery, Territorial Army, West Riding Divisional Ammunition Column, comprising 1914-1920 British war and Victory Medals, (**Lieut. J.W.T. Wrightson.**) *toned very fine* (2). **£80-100**

2nd Lieutenant J.W.T. Wrightson was Gazetted Lieutenant with seniority from the 1st of June 1916 in the *London Gazette* of the 12th of July 1917, Territorial Force Royal Horse Artillery. Lieutenant Wrightson West Riding Divisional Ammunition Column resigned his Commission on the 7th of October 1921 retaining the rank of Lieutenant.

Sold with copied *London Gazette* entries for promotions.

171. **A Canadian Great War Pair** awarded to Sapper John Stanley Gilling, 123rd Battalion Canadian Expeditionary Force Grenadiers later Pioneer Battalion comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**766827 Spr. J.S. Gilling. C.E.**), *lightly toned very fine* (2). **£40-60**

John Stanley Giddings was born in Sowerby, Yorkshire on the 23rd of February 1876, he attested for the 123rd Battalion Canadian Expeditionary Force Grenadiers on the 14th of December 1915 giving his address as 22 West Market Street, Toronto, and his occupation as Head Dishwasher, (King Edward Hotel). He embarked at Halifax, Canada on the 8th of August 1916 on the S.S. *Cameronia* arriving England, Liverpool on the 19th of August 1916 and proceeded from Witley on the 9th of March 1917 for overseas Service with the 123rd Battalion CEF., he disembarked at Boulogne on the 10th. He was taken on Strength of the 8th Battalion Canadian Engineers on the 30th of May 1918. Remaining in France for all of 1917 and 1918. He proceeded to England on the 16th of February 1919. He was Demobilised on the 30th of March 1919 at Toronto.

Sold with 38 pages of copied Service Papers.

172. **A Passchendaele Ridge Canadian Casualty Group of 3** awarded to Private Alexander Davidson Duncan, 50th Battalion (Calgary) Canadian Infantry, who was Killed in Action on the 25th of October 1917 comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**895466 Pte. A.D. Duncan. 50-CVan. Inf.**), Canadian Memorial Cross, (**895466 Pte. A.D. Duncan**), *very fine, Memorial Cross shows signs of wear.* (3). **£140-180**

Alexander Davidson Duncan was born on Christmas Day 1892 in Dundee, Scotland, he joined the Canadian Expeditionary Force on the 18th of December 1916 stating that his trade was Camp Cook.

He arrived in France on the 26th of June 1917, he was Killed in Action near Passchendaele Ridge on the 25th of October 1917, his body was not located after the War and he is Commemorated on the Menin gate Memorial, Ypres, Belgium. His Memorial Cross was sent to his Mother, Mrs Margaret M. Duncan of 509 Strathmartin Road, Dundee.

Sold with copied Commonwealth War Graves Commission details and copied Service Papers.

173. **A Great War Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force Mention in Despatches Great War Pair** awarded to Corporal Mechanic W. Ratcliffe RAF comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medal with MiD Emblem, (32586. Cpl. W. Ratcliffe. R.A.F.), *toned very fine* (2). **£80-120**

Mentioned in Despatches *London Gazette* 1st of January 1919.

The following officers and other ranks of the Royal Air Force have been mentioned in despatches for distinguished service in war areas: -.

32586 Corpl. Mec. W. Ratcliffe (I.F. France).

W. Ratcliffe joined the Royal Flying Corps on the 13th of June 1916, he was promoted Air Mechanic 1 on the 1st of January 1917 at the rate of 4/- per day. He transferred to the RAF on the 1st of April 1918.

Sold with copy RAF service details and copy *London Gazette* entry.

174. **A Great War Officer Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant C. P. Wood, (2. Lieut. C. P. Wood), *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

Several Officers of this name, 2 Casualties.

2nd Lieutenant Charles Pascoe Wood, 4th Battalion East Yorks, 18th of April 1918.

2nd Lieutenant Clement Percy Wood, 2nd East Lancs, 21st of November 1917.

175. **A Great War, Guards Machine Gun Regiment, Pair** awarded to Private James Laird, comprising 1914-1902 British War and Victory Medals, (217 Pte. J. Laird. Gds. M.G.R.), *toned fair* (2). **£60-80**

Private James Laird enlisted on the 10th of April 1916 and was Discharged on the 31st of January 1919, no longer fit for military service, and was awarded Silver War Badge number B151311. Worthy of further research.

176. **A Great War Pair to Sergeant G. A. Fillmore Royal Flying Corps**, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (19801 Sgt. G. A. Fillmore. R.F.C.), *as issued*. **£60-80**

Sergeant Fillmore joined the Royal Flying Corps on the 31st of January 1916 being promoted Sergeant on the 1st of February 1917, a Sergeant Clerk Storeman.

In Card boxes of issue.

177. **A Great War Royal Flying Corps Pair** awarded to Aircraftsman 1st Class A.J. Burton R.F.C., comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (51987. 1. A.M. A. J. Burton. R.F.C.), *toned fine* (2). **£60-80**

178. **A Great War Officer Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant H. Clark, (2. Lieut. H. Clark), *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

179. **A Great War Officer Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Henry Alex James Duncan, Gordon Highlanders (2. Lieut. H. A. J. Duncan), *very fine* (2). **£80-120**

His Medal Index Cards confirms the Pair and states 2nd Lieut. Duncan Arrived France December 1917 and Italy 10th of December 1917. His Officer's Papers are held at The National Archives under reference: WO 339/81491, sold with copy Medal Index Card and British War Medal Roll, worthy of further research.

180. **A Great War Artillery Officer Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Henry Matthewman, Royal Garrison Artillery (**2. Lieut. H. Matthewman**), *fine* (2). **£60-80**

Sold with copy Medal Index Card, 2nd Lieutenant Matthewman landed in France on the 30th of April 1918.

181. **A Great War Officers Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Michael Byrne, Connaught Rangers, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**2. Lieut. M. Byrne**), *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

The only M Byrne that can be found is that of 2nd Lieutenant Michael Byrne who landed in France with the Military Foot Police as L/Cpl P.2385 on the 15th of December 1915. He was Commissioned Temporary 2nd Lieutenant on the 31st of October 1917 into the Connaught Rangers.

His Medal Index Card confirms Pair as 2nd Lieutenant but also entitled to 1914-15 Star as L/Cpl Military Foot Police.

182. **A Great War Officers Pair** awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Edward William Forrest, Cameron Highlanders, comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (**2. Lieut. E.W. Forrest**), *very fine* (2). **£40-60**

Lieutenant Edward William Forrest landed in France with the Cameron Highlanders in August 1916 he is also entitled to Silver War Badge number B45506.

Sold with copy Medal Index Card and copy Officer's SWB Roll.

183. **A Very Poignant Great War Casualty Group of 3** awarded to **Private Harold Schofield, 1/7th Battalion Duke Of Wellington's Regiment, who Was Killed by a Sniper whilst Setting up a Machine Gun in the Ypres Salient on the 26th of July 1915** comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals (7-2506 Pte. H. Schofield. W. Rid. R.), Memorial Plaque (**Harold Schofield**), Memorial Plaque in Wooden Frame, *very fine* (3). **£180-220**

Harold is also entitled to the 1914-15 Star, a duplicate of which was issued from the Medal Office on the 4th of June 1982.

Harold's letter home formed part of a newspaper article in *The Chronicle* of the 8th of January 1981.

Harold Schofield was 22 years old when he left the Oldham Cotton Mill where he worked to enlist in the 7th Battalion West Riding Regiment on the 6th of November 1914. He trained at Doncaster and by April 1915 was ready to be sent to France. He landed in France on the 15th of April 1915. He wrote home to his Mother on the 26th of April 1915 "I have been in the Trenches for a few hours. Don't get downhearted. If I have to be shot, I shall be shot, so it's no use worrying, Somehow, I think I shall come back safe and sound." In July he was transferred to the Machine Gun Section he wrote "How pleased I shall be when this terrible job gets settled, and I am able (if God pleases) to come back again safe and sound. I am a bit down hearted at present owing no doubt to having been removed from the Company. I hardly think it fair that they ought to separate pals unless absolutely necessary on a job of this kind."

"Here we are in one lot of Trenches and the Germans in the other. We have never seen them, nor had any wrong word with them, but still this awful thing is allowed to go on".

Those were Harold's last written words. That night he was killed by a German sniper who shot him through the throat while he was setting up a machine gun. He died almost immediately and was buried the next afternoon.

Harold now lies in Bard Cottage Cemetery, Plot 1 Row E Grave 17, he was 23 when he was killed, the

Son of W. Henry Schofield of Haybottoms, Greenfield, Oldham.

Sold with Original Dog Tags, two cap badges, a General Service Button tie pin and a West Riding Regiment Sweetheart Brooch, silk In Memoria Book Mark, two handkerchiefs (Souvenirs of France" award letter for the Victory Medal, small original photograph, and a lock of Harold's hair.

Copy newspaper article, copy Medal Index Card and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

184. **A New Zealand Rifle Brigade Casualty pair awarded to Rifleman James Thom, "C" Company 1st Battalion 3rd New Zealand Rifle Brigade who Died of Wounds on the 7th of June 1917**, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (23/933 Rflm. J. Thom. N.Z.E.F.), *toned very fine* (2). **£80-120**

James Thom joined the New Zealand Rifle Brigade 28th of May 1915 and proceeded with the Battalion to Matruk, Alexandria, Egypt, landing on the 20th of December 1915. He proceeded to France with "C" Company 1st Battalion 3rd New Zealand Rifle Brigade on the 6th of April 1916. He was wounded in action, in the left knee on the 16th of September 1916; discharged from hospital on the 4th of October 1916. He re-joined his unit and was wounded (Gun Shot Wound Abdomen) on the 7th of June 1917 he died that evening at 10.45pm in 2nd Australian Casualty Clearing Station. He was buried in Bailleul Communal Cemetery Extension.

He was the son of the late Mr and Mrs Thom of Aberdeen, Scotland, and the fiancé of Miss Lizzie Stronach who was beneficiary to his will and received his medals.

Sold with some copied Service Papers Rifleman Thom was also entitled to the 1914-15 Star.

185. **A North West Frontier, Africa and Italy, Pakistan Independence Group of nine awarded to Havildar Nur Din, 2-12 Frontier Force Regiment and Baluch Regiment** comprising, Indian War Service Medal, one clasp, Kashmir 1948 unnamed as issued, Pakistan Independence Medal 1947, (3237984 Hav Nur Din Baluch R.), Pakistan Republic Day Medal 23rd of March 1956, unnamed as issued, India General Service Medal, 1936-39, one clasp North West Frontier 1937-39, (14574 Sep. Nur Din, 2-12 F.F.R.), 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, 1939-45 War Medal, 1939-45 India Service Medal, all unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned fine* (9). **£80-120**

THE TAYLOR FAMILY GROUP

186. **A World War Two, Auxiliary Air Force, North West Europe Group of 5 awarded to Leading Aircraftsman W.T. Taylor**, comprising 1939-45 Star, France & Germany Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, Air Efficiency Award, GVIR, (849908. L.A.C. W.T. Taylor. A.A.F.), *toned but very fine*, (5)

Sold with Original Card Box for World War Two awards addressed to W.T. Taylor Esq. 44 Lang Stone Road, Birmingham, 14, and the original card box of issue for the Air Efficiency Award.

A Dunkirk Evacuation Group of 4 awarded to W.F. Taylor, Royal Corps of Signals, comprising 1939-45 Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, Dunkirk Medal, all unnamed as issued, *very fine* (4). **£180-220**

Sold with Original Card Box for World War Two awards addressed to Mr W.F. Taylor, 44, Langstone Road, Birmingham, 14 and the original card box of issue for the Dunkirk Medal.

187. Empty Lot.

ONE OF "THE FEW"



188. A Battle of Britain Hurricane Pilots Group of four awarded to Squadron Leader, later Group Captain, William Francis Cripps Hobson, Commanding Officer, 601 Squadron, Tangmere, 11 Group, during the Battle of Britain from the 20th of July to the 10th of August 1940 when he was admitted to hospital comprising 1939-45 Star with copy Battle of Britain clasp, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal with Mention in Despatches Oak Leaf emblem, unnamed as issued, General Service Medal, 1918-62, GVIR, one clasp Palestine 1945-48, (Gp. Cpt. W.F.C. Hobson. R.A.F.), contemporarily mounted for wear and as worn by the recipient with copy clasp, *very fine* (4). £4,500-5,000

Mentioned in Despatches, *The London Gazette* the 1st of January 1943.

The King has been graciously pleased to give orders for the publication of the names of the following personnel who have been mentioned in despatches by Air Officers Commanding-in-Chief:

Wing Commanders.

W.F.C. Hobson (26180).

Extract From Log Book IV.

No 601 (F) Squadron Tangmere.

19.7.40 Hurricane P3358 To Farnborough to collect Valves.

22.7.40 Hurricane P2920 Formation of 3 No 1&2.

10.55 Hrs Hurricane P2920 Practice Flying.

15.15 Hurricane P2920 SCRAMBLE Squadron Formation Blue 2.

23.7.40.

18.20 Hurricane P2920 Hrs Convoy Escort, Blue Flight.

24.7.40.

05.15 Hurricane P2920 Hrs SCRAMBLE "B" Flight Blue 2.

06.30 Hurricane P2920 Hrs SCRAMBLE "B" Flight Green 1.

William Francis Cripps Hobson was born on the 28th of December 1910 and educated at Wellington College. He entered Cranwell in January 1929, as a Flight Cadet. On graduation he was awarded a Permanent Commission and on the 20th of December 1930 joined 54 Squadron at Hornchurch.

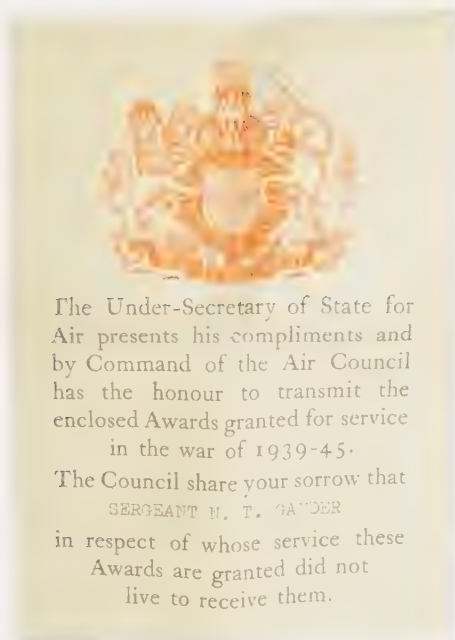
On the 26th of February 1934 he went on a course to the Air Armament School, Eastchurch. He joined the staff at No.1 Air Defence Group, ADGB, London on the 9th of September 1935, He was posted to the Aircraft Depot, Karachi on the 14th of March 1936. Hobson returned to the UK in 1938 and on the 16th of August joined the staff of 6 Armament Training Station, Warmwell.

On the 6th of June 1940 Hobson arrived at 6 OTU, Sutton Bridge for a refresher course. After converting to Hurricanes, he went to 64 Squadron on the 4th of July 1940 as a supernumerary pilot. He took command of 601 Squadron, Tangmere on the 20th of July, leading it during the Battle of Britain until the 10th of August 1940 when he was admitted to hospital.

Hobson retired from the R.A.F. on the 23rd of May 1956, as a Wing Commander, retaining the rank of Group Captain. The church of St. Simon Zelotes, Chelsea, London SW3 records Hobson's service as churchwarden from 1969 to 1979. Hobson died in June 1995 in Aylesbury Vale, Buckinghamshire.

Extract Men of The Battle of Britain by Kenneth G. Wynn

Sold with 3 Pilots Flying Log Books numbered Books 2,3 and 4, covering the period December 1931 to December 1947, his original Air Ministry Private Pilot's Licence with two original photographs of Hobson, original Commission certificate and copy MiD certificate., Original set of R.A.F. Pilots wings, Medals contained in a contemporary A.H. Baldwin & Sons Medal case. Copy of *London Gazette* entry.



189. A Father and Son Great War and World War Two Bomber Command casualty Group awarded to Private Thomas Gander, 3rd Battalion The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment) and Sergeant (Observer) Noel Thomas Gander 78 Squadron RAF who was Killed returning from Operations on the 14th of March 1942.

Father Private Thomas Gander.

A 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medal, (G-21557 Pte. T. Gander. The Queen's R.), Silver War Badge (B29728), *lightly toned very fine* (3).

Thomas Gander joined the Queen's Regiment 12th of June 1915 he was discharged on the 18th of

October 1918 King's Rules & Regulations 392 XVI, no longer fit for war service.

Son Sergeant Noel Thomas Gander.

1939-45 Star, Aircrew Europe Star, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued *medals as issued* (3).

£300-400

Sergeant Noel Gander was an Air Observer of 78 Squadron RAF operating Whitley Bomber from RAF Croft, near Darlington, Co. Durham.

Extract Operation Record Book 78 Squadron RAF March 1942.

March 13th.

4 aircraft took off for the operations. Target Boulogne.

1 aircraft was unable to locate the target so jettisoned bombs – aircraft safe.

1 aircraft made search of target area but no ground features visible. Whilst in target area heavy A.A. put aircraft into a dive to 2,000 feet from 11,000 feet. Rear Gunner fired at and put 4 searchlights out. Evasive action taken from extensive FLAK; bombs jettisoned. Aircraft safe.

Of the remaining two aircraft one failed to return and no word of it has been heard of since take off.

The Remaining aircraft arrived back to base; made 5 attempts to land and on the 5th attempt overshot and crashed. Three of the crew found dead in the wreckage; a fourth occupant, the wireless operator, has since died in hospital the Rear Gunner is still in hospital.

Sold with original box lid for the British War and Victory Medal, an original box, address removed, and Air Ministry Condolence Bestowal Slip (Sergeant N.T. Gander) an original "C2 Flight 4 Squadron Course photograph taken at Aberystwyth Town Hall December the 20th 1940 and an original photograph of Noel in Flying Kit annotated to rear "Noel in his Flying Gear 1941" then in black ink "March 14th 1942" 5 original postcards one of a Whitley Bomber and a green silk handkerchief embroidered with the RAF Cap Badge and motto.

With Commonwealth War Graves Details, copy 78 Squadron ORB for March 1942 and WW1 Medal Index Card.



190. A World War Two Lancaster Flight Engineer's Group of 4 who at one time flew in "Uncle Joe" one of only 35 Lancaster's to complete 100 Operational Sorties awarded to Flight Lieutenant Edward Ernest C. Hayward, R.A.F.V.R., No 44 (Rhodesia) Squadron and 44 Squadron who completed in total 39 Operational Sorties Over Two Tours from January 1943 to November 1944 including 4 sorties to Berlin, comprising, 1939-45 Star, Air Crew Europe Star with France & Germany clasp, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued. *Very fine* (4). **£380-480**

Summary of Operations Flight Lieutenant Edward Ernest. C. Hayward, R.A.F.V.R., a Flight Engineer with No's 44 (Rhodesia) Squadron and 44 Squadron – January 1943 – November 1944.

Date	Location	Comments Pilots – Wg Cdr Smales DSO DFC, Flt RD Lt Robinson
Dec 1942	NA	611242 Sgt L (wrongly listed with initial L) Hayward Posted to 44Sqn from 1661 Conversion Unit
3 Jan 1943	Essen	Kruffs Factory. New technique for pinpointing the target from high altitude.
8 Jan 1943	Duisburg	Bombing: Gardening (Daffodil and Quince) abandoned
13 Jan 1943	Essen	55 aircraft from 5 Group conducting bombing
16 Jan 1943	Swinemunde	Berlin target. Wg Cdr Smales injured but managed to jettison the bombs and return. Praised for bravery and hospitalised.

27 Jan 1943	Dusseldorf	Successful and accurate bombing
30 Jan 1943	Hamburg	Fires visible from 100miles away
2 Feb 1943	Cologne	'Large fires seen'
4-5 Feb 1943	Turin	Incendiaries and bombing. 'A complete success'
11 Feb 1943	Wilhelmshaven	Incendiaries
25-26 Feb 1943	Nurnberg	Incendiaries - 'a great number of fires spread across the target area'
26 Feb 1943	Cologne	(Last three - 242) Incendiaries - 'many fires across the target'
28 Feb - 1 Mar 1943	St Nazaire	'A good attack' - one really big fire in the centre of the town and
1-2 Mar 1943	Berlin	Bombing. 'Best grouping of any attack so far'
3-4 Mar 1943	Hamburg	'Fires could be seen 100miles from target'
5 Mar 1943	Essen	Armament Factory - 'Every indication of a successful raid'
9-10 Mar 1943	Munich	Task abandoned; engine failure
11 Mar 1943	Stuttgart	Task abandoned; engine failure
12-13 Mar 1943	Essen	Pilot window damaged by shrapnel; large explosions in built up areas.
26-27 Mar 1943	Duisburg	'Very disappointing indeed'
27-28 Mar 1943	Berlin	Disappointed by spread
29-30 Mar 1943	Berlin	Fires seen on target
3-4 Apr 1943	Essen	15% effort wasted as bombs off target, fires from target clearly seen from 150miles away
14-15 Apr 1943	Stuttgart	Very good fires assessed to be in town centre
16-17 Apr 1943	Munich	Target was Pilsen but heavy flak around Munich and held in searchlights meant all bombs were dropped.
16-19 Apr 1943	Spezia	Successful trip "four bombs were seen to hit the naval dockyards". Flying ED 611 - "Uncle Joe" - one of only 35 Lancaster bombers to complete 100 missions.
20-23 Apr 1943	French coast	Mining mission 'Elderberry'. Vegetables deposited successfully.
26-27 Apr 1943	Duisburg	Bombs appeared to be dropped to N/NE of town
4-5 May 1943	Dortmund	Successful mission
12-13 May 1943	Duisburg	'makings of an exceptionally good prang'
13-14 May 1943	Pilsen	
23-24 May 1943	Dortmund	'very promising attack'
25-26 May 1943	Dusseldorf	
31 May 1943	NA	Moved from Waddington to Dunholme Lodge
11-12 Jun 1943	Dusseldorf	Satisfactory mission

10 Apr 1943	NA	Commissioned Pilot Officer (145695)
24 Jun 1943	NA	611242 TSgt Hayward (wrongly listed with initial L) posted to No.17 OTU
10 Oct 1943	NA	Promoted Flying Officer
25 Jun 1944	NA	Posted to 44 Sqn from 1660 Gen Unit RAF Swinderby
14 Jul 1944	Gardening	Cancelled
15 Jul 1944	Gardening	Pilot – Flt Sgt Binion Acting Flt Lt Hayward (145695) 'Northern lights bright'
18 Jul 1944	Caen	Mondeville Steelworks – very effective bombing – 'a complete write off' Earned 'France and Germany' clasp to Air Crew Europe Star
19-20 Jul 1944	Thiverny	'bombing fairly concentrated but difficult to tell'
17 Sep 1944	Boulogne	Not attacked – cancelled prior to target
14-22 Oct 1944	NA	Leave as Acting Flt Lt
2 Nov 1944	Dusseldorf	Large explosion
10 Apr 1945	NA	

Sold with original box of issue, (F/Lt. E.E.C Hayward, 7 Hillcroft Road, Leicester), 3 "plastic" RAF king's Crown Buttons and a RAF Side Hat. A list of all 39 Operational sorties and copied Operational Record Book Entries. Medals from a family friend. Original Death Certificate and USB Stick of Operational Flights information.

191. **A World War Two RAF Officers Air Crew Europe Group of 3 awarded to Flight Lieutenant A. Liddle** comprising 1939-45 Star, Air Crew Europe Star, France & Germany Clasp, 1939-45 War Medal, all unnamed as issued, *very fine* (3). **£200-240**

Sold with Bestowal Slip and Box of Issue addressed to F/L A. Liddle, 5 Bretanby Gardens, Ryton-on-Tyne, Co. Durham. Worthy of further research.



192. A World War Two North Africa and Burma Star Group of 5 awarded to Major Matthew Martin Little, Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was Mentioned in Despatches for "Gallant and Distinguished Service" in Burma comprising 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Burma Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, unnamed as issued, in unopened cellophane packets in box of issue (Major M.M. Little, P and O Building, P.O. Box 55, Hong Kong.), with Bestowal slip with two Oak Leaf emblems in envelope, medals and emblems, as issued (5). £120-140

Mention in Despatches, The *London Gazette* the 10th of January 1946.

The King has been graciously pleased to approve that the following be Mentioned in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma: -.

R.S Fusiliers.

Maj. (temp) M.M. Little (137480).

Matthew Martin Little was Commissioned in to the Royal Scots Fusiliers in July 1940, he relinquished his Commission being given the Honorary rank of Major on the 15th of July 1946.

Sold with a further 1939-45 Defence Medal, appropriate ribbons for medals, contemporary miniature medal group mounted for wear, three medal ribband bars from uniform, and 11 Police Badges, including Upper Nile Province, Darfur Police, Blue Nile Province, Khartoum Police, Port Sudan Suakin Province.

Copy *London Gazette* information.



193. A South African World War Two, Korean War Group of 5 awarded to G.F. Landsberg comprising 1939-45 War Medal (327239 G.F. Landsberg), 1939-45 Africa Service Medal (327239 G.F. Landsberg), South African Medal For Korea, (P8690 G.F. Landsberg), United Nations Korea Medal, (P8690 G.F. Landsberg), Republic of Korea War Service Medal, unnamed as issued, *very fine* (5). £400-500

Purchased by B.A. Seaby Ltd. September 1980.

Sold Tennants 27th of November 2013.

G.F. Landsberg can be found on Page 15 of The South African Korea Medal Roll, by Colin R Owen.



194. **A Royal Engineers, Ulster Defence Regiment, Long Service Group of 3** awarded to Private K. Sedge, Ulster Defence Regiment comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, EiiR, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (23931508 Spr. K. Sedge RE.), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, with 4 clasps, (23931508 Pte k Sedge UDR), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (3). £350-450

The Accumulated Campaign Service Medal Clasp represents a further period of 36 months service, four clasps represent a 12 further years Accumulated Service.



195. **An Op Banner, 1st Gulf War, Op Telic, Long Service Group of six** awarded to Corporal A. C. Brown, King's Own Scottish Borderers comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (24652491 Pte A C Brown KOSB), Gulf Medal, one clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991, (24652491 Pte A C Brown KOSB), Iraq Medal, No Clasp, (24652491 Cpl A C Brown KOSB), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, (24652491 Cpl A C Brown KOSB), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Army suspension (24652491 Cpl A C Brown KOSB), court mounted for wear, *very fine* (6). £600-700



196. A Possibly Unique Air Ops Iraq, Op Veritas, Op Telic Group of 6 awarded to Laundryman B. S. Spurden Royal Fleet Auxiliary comprising General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Air Operations Iraq, (L Man B Spurden RFA), Operational Service Medal, no Clasp, Issued for Operation Veritas, (Laundryman B S Spurden RFA), Iraq Medal (Op Telic) one clasp, 19 Mar to 26 Apr 2003, (Ldryman B S Spurden RFA), NATO Service Medal Former Yugoslavia, lacking clasp, unnamed as issued, United Nations Medal, Bosnia UNPROFOR, unnamed as issued, Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine* (6). £600-800

All Campaign medals in named boxes of Issue, NATO, and UN Medals both in UN Medal Box, Jubilee Medal in box of issue.



197. A Northern Ireland, Kosovo, Op Telic, Long Service Group of 6 awarded to Corporal M D Gemine, Black Watch comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp Northern Ireland, (24743680 Pte M D Gemine BW), NATO Service Medal Kosovo, unnamed as issued, Iraq Medal, one clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003, (24743680 Cpl M D Gemine BW), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, (24743680 Cpl M D Gemine BW), Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Army suspension, (24743680 Cpl M D Gemine BW), court mounted for wear, ACSM naming rubbed against Jubilee Medal otherwise, *very fine* (6). £400-600

See Lot 273 for corresponding miniatures.



198. A Modern Operation Banner, Balkans Conflict, Long Service Group of six awarded to Lance Corporal D. C. Holt Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers comprising General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (250241840 L Cpl D C Holt REME), United Nations UNPROFOR Medal, NATO Service Medal, one clasp, Former Yugoslavia, United Nations Service Medal, one clasp, Kosovo, all unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, (25021840 LCpl D C Holt REME), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, *toned fine* (6). £300-350



199. A Modern Long Service Group of 7 awarded to Warrant Officer 1st Class S.A.C. Lowis King's Own Royal Border Regiment comprising General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (24830589 CSgt Lowis KORBR) a copy, United Nations Medal clasp Former Yugoslavia, unnamed as issued, Iraq Medal 2004, no clasp, but rosette on ribbon, (24830589 WO2 SAC Lowis KORBR), Operational Service Medal 2000, one clasp Afghanistan, (24830589 WO1 SAC Lowis Lancs), Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, (24830589 WO2 SAC Lowis KORBR), Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EiiR, Regular Army, (24830589 Sgt SA Lowis KORBR), court mounted for wear, GSM Northern Ireland marked copy to reverse, *very fine* (7).
£400-500

200. An Op Banner, Cyprus, Accumulated Long Service Group of three awarded to Private W. Sealey, Royal Pioneer Corps comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (24605666 Pte W. Sealey RPC), United Nations Cyprus Medal, unnamed as issued, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal with Further Period of Service clasp, (24605666 Pte W. Sealey RPC), mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine*(3).
£150-250

The Accumulated Campaign Service clasp was awarded for a further period of 36 months Campaign Service.



201. An Op Banner, Op Telic, Afghanistan, Accumulated Campaign Service Group of four awarded to Private M. R. Thomas, Cheshire, and the 1st Battalion The Mercian Regiment comprising General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, (25123749 Pte M R Thomas Cheshire), Iraq Medal 2004, no clasp, (25123749 Pte M R. Thomas Cheshire), Operational Service Medal, one clasp, Afghanistan, (Pte M R Thomas Mercian 25123749), Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, (25123749 M R Thomas Cheshire), court mounted for wear, *very fine* (4). £350-450

SINGLES, GROUPS AND PAIRS TO WOMEN



202. A Very Unusual Boer War, World War Two Pair awarded to Miss Beatrice Wells comprising Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 2nd type, no clasp, (Miss B. Wells.), impressed naming, 1939-45 Defence Medal, unnamed as issued, *toned very fine* (2). £400-600

Sold with original letters, which describe her time in South Africa, being cut off, ammunition resupply, there is her Authority To bear arms, a very small, mostly civilian photograph album, envelopes, the award slip for the 1939-45 Defence Medal and a letter to Mr Wells, Beatrice's Father which says: -

47 Portland Place.

5th April 1903.

Dear Sir, Thank you very much for so kindly sending me a copy of your daughter's letter - It is most interesting, and shows her well Miss Wells deserves the War Medal.

Your Truly.

Roberts FM (Field Marshall).



203. **The Great War Pair French Croix de Guerre awarded to Effie Ashington-Bennett, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps, who served from May 1918 to the end of hostilities as an Ambulance Driver with Unit (VI) F.A.N.Y attached French Army stationed at Bar-le-Duc, near Verdun, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (E. A. Bennett F.A.N.Y.C.), French Croix de Guerre with bronze star, 1914-1918 reverse, unnamed as issued with a Ladies Campaign Chest comprising a Crocodile skin Vanity Case complete with most of the contents covered in a Canvas Campaign cover, a most unusual and rare item of Women's Campaign furniture, one of only 27 Croix de Guerre issued to the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps during the Great War, medals toned very fine (3).** **£600-700**

Effie Ashington- Bennett joined the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps on the 9th of March 1918 aged 30 years. Prior to her enlistment she had been doing other war work in the form of Canteen and Hospital nursing from 1914-1916 she was an experienced driver and familiar with several vehicles. FANY HQ Confirming her driving abilities and that her driving skills had been tested with the London Committee of the French Red Cross on the 15th of March 1918. Effie signed a contract the F.A.N.Y.C. Contract for Drivers on the 14th of May 1918 to work as a military chauffeur with the French Army. For a period of six months, Effie was on Active Service from May 1918 to March 1919 as a Driver with Unit VI, an ambulance convoy which in May/June 1918 after the German Spring Offensive of March 1918 was operating from the famous French town of Bar-De -Luc, near the Voie Sarcee and Verdun. Effie became a life Member of the Corps in 1964.

Effie Died in 1976 aged 95, Effie was also remembered for her and her husband, Edgar's, Art Collection which was valued in 1964 at £1million.

Sold with copied service papers two original photographs and one original postcard and a service resume from F.A.N.Y HQ dated 20th of May 2012.

204. **A Great War Pair awarded to Sister Marian Nicholas Territorial Force Nursing Service comprising 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (Sister M. Nicholas.), War Medal Toned Victory as issued, very fine (2).** **£80-120**

Sister Marion Nicholas landed in France on the 3rd of June 1916. Sold with copy Medal Index Card confirming Pair.

205. A Navy League "Keep Watch" Medal awarded to The Honourable Katherine Liddell, (The Hon. Katherine Liddell), silver hallmarks for Birmingham 1917, manufactured by William Osborn Lewis. **£80-120**
Very fine (1).

The Honourable Katherine Anna Liddell was the daughter of Arthur Thomas Liddell, 5th Baron Ravensworth, Katherine was born in 1871, and died a Spinster, records say "Before 1970".

206. A Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, EiiR, Dei Gratia, awarded to Leading Wren Training Support Assistant B. D. Wetchell-Newton Women's Royal Naval Reserve, (LWren TSA B D Wetchell-Newton W951962V WRNR), court mounted for wear *very fine* (1). **£80-120**

- 206A. Territorial Efficiency Medal, GVIR, Territorial Suspension awarded to Private L.E. West, Auxiliary Territorial Service, (W.1388 Pte. L.E. West. A.T.S.), *toned very fine* (1). **£40-60**

A scarce award to a Woman, sold with an original ATS Cap Badge.

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

INJURED DURING THE WRECK OF THE SEAHORSE



207. Military General Service Medal, 1793-1814, two clasps Vittoria, St Sebastian awarded to James Huffin 2/59th (2nd Nottinghamshire) Regiment One of only thirty survivors of the wreck of the *Seahorse* 31st of January Tramore Bay, Ireland, who was later present at the Battle of Waterloo, comprising Military General Service Medal, 1793-1814, (James Huffin 59th Foot), *very fine* (1). £1000-1200

The wrecking of the *Sea Horse*, *Boadicea* and *Lord Melville* took place during a gale off the east coast of Ireland on 30th of January 1816. These ships were initially travelling together carrying soldiers and their families to Cork at the end of the Napoleonic War and were wrecked with heavy loss of life.

Sea Horse was a merchant ship that had been chartered to carry members of the 2nd Battalion of the 2/59th (2nd Nottinghamshire) Regiment from Ramsgate to Cork. The two other ships, which had been travelling in company with *Sea Horse* and carrying the rest of the Battalion and members of the 82nd Regiment were also wrecked nearby, killing a further 12 (*Lord Melville*) and 190 (*Boadicea*) people respectively.

Five companies of troops, 16 officers and 287 men of the 59th embarked on *Sea Horse* along with 33 women and 8 children. The vessels sailed to the Downs on 25 January 1816, where they were joined by the brig *Boadicea* carrying 290 troops, and 34 women and children of the 82nd. The ships departed at 11:00 on 28 January and headed west along the English Channel and entered the Irish Sea at 5pm.

The weather had deteriorated during the day, and at 4 pm on 29 January *Sea Horse*'s mate, John Sullivan, who was the only member of that ship's officers who was familiar with the Irish coast around Cork, fell from the foremast and died three hours later from his injuries. The Captain, Gibbs, was unable to locate the Kinsale lights, and by this time the weather had deteriorated to a gale. At 6 am on 30 January the ship attempted to reach the sanctuary of Waterford Harbour but at 10:30 am the foretop was brought down, severely injuring a seaman. The crew prevented the ship from being driven onto the north arm of Tramore Bay by releasing its three anchors, but the sea was breaking over her from stem to stern, and by noon the anchors were dragging. The mizzen and main mast were cut free, and the rudder was destroyed by the mountainous seas. The ship ran aground on a shoal a mile from the shore in massive seas and started breaking up at 1 pm.

The boats had been destroyed and assistance from the shore was impossible in the seas, and only 30 men, including the captain and two seamen, survived from the 394 men, women and children on board.

James Huffin was born at Ilkeston, Derbyshire circa 1790 he enlisted on the 4th of April 1809 and served with the Battalion in the Peninsular War claiming his Military General Service Medal with two clasps, (roll confirms). He was present at the Battle of Waterloo serving in Captain J.A. Crawford's Company of the 2nd Battalion 59th Regiment of Foot. He was one of only 30 survivors of the wreck of the *Seahorse* in January 1816.

James was finally awarded a pension on the 25th of October 1864 when he was described as being a framework knitter, 74 years of age, 5feet 9inches tall with a fair complexion, grey hair, and hazel eyes. The register adds - "Suffers from weakness of the arm, from a blow when he was shipwrecked on the way home".

James died on the 14th of March 1867.

Sold with a file of copied research and medal rolls, medal mounted in a leather case.



208. **Military General Service Medal, 1793-1814, two clasps, Vittoria, St Sebastian**, awarded to John Doxey Royal Horse Artillery, Ramseys Troop, (John Doxey, Royal H. Arty.), *lightly toned very fine* (1).
£800-1200

Sold Sotheby May 1882, notes states 10 fake clasps on medal, sold with copy Medal Roll which states he served with Captain Ramseys Troop.



209. **A Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul Medal** awarded to Private William McGarry, Her Majesties 40th Regiment, Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul reverse, original straight bar suspension (Private William McGarry H.M. 40th Regt), *scratch obverse 12 o'clock otherwise very fine* (1).
£300-400



210. **China War Medal 1841-42**, awarded to Lawrence Rafferty, 26th Regiment of Foot, (**Lawrence Rafferty 26th Regiment Foot.**), mounted on contemporary wearing brooch, *light edge bumps, light surface scratches to obverse lightly toned very fine* (1). **£450-500**

Sold with copy From the "Examination of Invalid Soldiers – 5th September 1843".

26th Foot - Lawrence Rafferty age 39, 26th Foot 14 years 11/12ths, 30th Foot 8 Years, Underage 1 year, Disallowed 6/12ths since 1818. Total Service 21 years 5 months. Rate of pay 1/- per day.

Fever, Dysentery and worn out.

Born Kilclooney, Galway a labourer.



211. **Punjab Medal 1848-49**, two clasps, **Goojerat, Chilianwala**, awarded to Charles Pearson, 14th Light Dragoons, (**Chas. Pearson. 14th Lt. Dragns.**), *lighty toned very fin* (1). **£400-500**

Punjab Medal Rolls held at the British Library under L/MIL/5/71.

212. **India General Service Medal 1854-95**, one clasp, **Jowaki 1877-8**, awarded to Private Arthur Baxter, 2/9th Foot, (**410 Pte. Arthur Baxter. 2/9th Foot**), *light contact marks very fine* (1). **£180-220**

Sold with copy medal roll confirming clasp.

213. **India General Service Medal 1854-95, Bronze issue, one clasp, Burma 1885-7**, awarded to Syce Tufoo 1st Bombay Lancers, (Syce Tufoo 1st Bombay Lcrs.), *lightly toned very fine* (1). £80-120

214. **Crimea Medal 1854-55, one clasp Sebastopol** awarded to Private John Fielding 89th (Princess Victoria's Regiment), (Pte. J. Fielding, 89th Regt.), Regimental Naming, *lightly toned very fine* (1). £180-220

John Fielding joined the Army in 1843, a Stocking Weaver by trade, serving 21 Years and 220 days with the 89th Regiment. His Service papers state: -.

His Conduct has been exemplary, and he is in possession of five Good Conduct Badges also the Crimea Medal and Turkish Medal and clasp Sebastopol as well as the Gratuity Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct".

He was discharged from the Army on the 12th day of July 1864 the cause of Discharge – Asthma, brought on by Overseas Service.

Sold with copy service Papers and Copy Crimea Medal Roll confirming Medal and Clasp.

215. **Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Quarter Master Serjeant John Ponsford Brown, 7th Madras Light Cavalry, who was present with the Kamtalee* Flying Column and the Column of Observation, he Died on the 25th of May 1858** comprising, Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-58, no clasp, (Qr. Mr. Serjt. J. Brown, 7th Madras Cavalry.), *extremely fine* (1). £180-220

John Ponsford Brown enlisted in London on the 25/26th of June 1839 for unlimited service in the East India Company's Infantry, he was a native of St Mary's Parish, Meldon*, Essex giving his previous occupation as Clerk. He Joined the East India Company recruit depot at Brompton Barrack, Chatham, on the 23rd of July 1839 and was there allocated to Madras. He embarked for India as Corporal 2nd Madras European Regiment on the 17th of September 1839. Transferred to the Madras Effective Supernumeraries (i.e., unattached list) in the rank of Serjeant Major on the 16th of January 1842. He Died on the 25th of May 1858.

Sold with copy embarkation roll, "Mermaid" and copy Medal Rolls which confirm the no clasp medal and that he was attached to the Kamtalee* Flying Column and the Column of Observation during the Mutiny.

*Spellings as shown in research documents.



216. **A Casualty Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-58, one clasp, Central India**, awarded to Serjeant John Greer, 88th Regiment, (Connaught Rangers), (**Serjt. John Greer, 88th Regt.**), *very fine* (1). **£400-450**

John Greer, also shown as "Grier" on Muster Rolls Died 9th of October 1858, sold with copy Medal Roll showing entitlement to Central India and shown as "Dead" on roll.

217. **Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-58, one clasp, Delhi**, awarded to Serjeant James McSweeney, 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers), (**Serjt. Jas McSweeney, 6th Dragn. Gds.**), *very fine* (1). **£280-300**

Ex 17th Lancers serving as 624 and Ex 9th Lancers serving as 1163 Medal Roll confirms medal and clasp and sates actions at Meerut and the action at Delhi. Sold with copy Medal Roll.

218. **Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-58, one clasp Delhi**, awarded to Corporal Thomas Wills, 75th (Stirlingshire) Regiment of Foot, (**Corpl. Thos. Wills, 75th Regt**), *toned very fine* (1). **£300-400**

The 75th Regiment, as part of the first storming column, led a bayonet charge at the Siege of Delhi in June 1857.

Sold with Copy Medal Roll confirming Delhi clasp.



219. **An Indian Mutiny Officer's Medal whose Horse was killed under him and who was severely wounded before Cawnpore the 28th of November 1857, Major of Brigade, later Lieutenant Colonel, Charles Harrison Drury Madras Army comprising, Indian Mutiny Medal, 1857-58, two clasps Lucknow, Central India, (Capt. C.H. Drury. Major of Brigade.) brooch marks obverse and reverse, suspension re-affixed, edge knocks, otherwise fine (1).** **£300-400**

Charles Harrison Drury was born on the 18th of May 1823 the son of the late Reverend Benjamin Drury and his mother Catherine Sarah Drury nee Bean of Guernsey. Charles was given a Classical education at Mr Haye's School, Guernsey. He received his 1st Commission as an Ensign into the Madras NI on the 12th of December 1840, Lieutenant 27th NI 16th of July 1842, 2nd Assistant Auditor General, Madras Audit Department 30th of September 1854. 1st Assistant Auditor General, Madras Audit Department 18th of September 1856, Captain Madras NI 23rd of November 1856, Brigade Major, Madras Adjutant General's Department 18th of August 1857, Major, Staff Corps 18th of February 1861. Commanding Madras Volunteer Guard (rank of Honorary Lieutenant Colonel) 1st of December 1861, Military Accountant, Military Finance Department, Madras, 31st of January 1862, Lieutenant Colonel 12th of December 1866, Comptroller of Military Accounts, Military Finance Department, Madras 22nd of March 1868, Died at Madras 24th of December 1870.

Engaged in the suppression of the Mutiny in Bengal, 1857, 1858, 1859. Staff Officer to Colonel Fisher's moveable column on the Grand Trunk Road from the 27th of August 1857, and, subsequently Brigade Major to the Madras troops in Bengal, was present in the actions with the Gwalior contingent before Cawnpore on the 26th, 27th (Horse killed under him) and the 28th November 1857 on which day he was severely wounded; present at the skirmish at Doomeragunge in the Goruckpore district 11th of November 1858 and the crossing of the Gogra at Fyzabad by Sir Hope Grant's force on the 25th of November 1858. Commanded a Field Detachment in Central India in pursuit of the rebel Chief Fazul Ali in July 1859.

Sold with copy service papers.



220. **A South Africa Medal 1877-79, one clasp 1878**, awarded to Private J. Hammell, 1st Battalion 13th Foot, (1st Somersetshire) (Prince Albert's Regiment of Light Infantry), (2079. Pte J. Hammell. 1/13th Foot.), *very lightly toned very fine* (1). **£500-600**

Shown as Hammill on Roll clasp 1878 confirmed, a rarer clasp on its own to the 13th, sold with copy Page from Forgotten Heroes Zulu & Basuto Wars by Roy Dutton.



221. **An Officers Canada General Service Medal 1866-70 one clasp, Fenian Raid 1870**, awarded to Lieutenant Oscar Guyon La Moine 4th Battalion Volunteers Montreal Chasseurs Canadiens, (Lt. O. G. La Moine, 4th Chasseurs.), with original top silver suspender, lacking pin, *toned very fine* (1). **£300-400**

Sold with copied paperwork confirming medal and clasp, various spellings of La Moine as Le Moine and Lemoine.

222. **Canada General Service Medal, 1866-70, one clasp, Fenian Raid 1870**, awarded to Private A. McLean 42nd Battalion Brockville Battalion of Infantry, (**Pte. A. McLean 42nd Bn.**), impressed naming, *very fine* (1). £250-350

On 24 May 1870, the 42nd Brockville Battalion of Infantry, formed in 1866 in Ontario, was called out on active service. After serving on the St. Lawrence River frontier, the Battalion was removed from active service on 2 June 1870.

223. **South Africa Medal 1877-79, one clasp, 1879**, awarded to Corporal G. Orton, 90th Foot, (**1367. Corpl. G. Orton. 90th Foot.**), *brooch marks to obverse, suspension re affixed, loose, edge knocks, fair* (1). £300-400

Clasp confirmed on Roll, Forgotten Heroes Zulu & Basuto Wars 1877-79 by Roy Dutton.

224. **Afghanistan Medal, 1878-80, no clasp**, awarded to Private W. Harris 2nd/7th Foot, (**2060. Pte. W. Harris. 2/7th Foot**), *lightly toned very fine* (1). £150-200

225. **Afghanistan Medal, 1878-80, no clasp** awarded to Private J. Howard 1st Battalion 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment. (**69, B/521. Pte J. Howard, 1/18th Regt.**), *very fine* (1). £180-200

226. **India Medal 1895-1902, QVR, two clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Relief of Chitral 1895**, awarded to Private Albert James Marchant, 1st Battalion East Kent Regiment, (**4128 Pte A. J. Marchant 1st Bn East Kent Regt.**), *suspension slack, otherwise very fine*. (1). £160-180

Albert James Marchant, a native of Maidstone, Kent attested for the East Kent Regiment at Canterbury on the 17th of January 1893, he stated he was 18 years and two months old and was by trade a Porter. He served Home from the 17th of January 1893 to the 7th December 1894, India, the 8th of December 1894 to the 25th of February 1902, Home 26th of February 1902 to the 1st of June 1905, South Africa the 2nd of June 1905 to the 26th of October 1908, Hong Kong the 27th of October 1908 to the 4th of December 1910, Singapore the 5th of December 1910 to the 1st of February 1913, India the 2nd of February 1913 to the 30th of January 1914, and Home from the 31st January 1914 to the 6th February 1914 when he was discharged having served 21 years 31 days with the Colours.

He was promoted to Corporal in 1899 but was reduced to the ranks by District Courts Martial in 1902. He was discharged as a Lance Corporal. His papers state an injured knee, this listed under wounds but not dated. His apers confirm that he was part of the Chitral Relief Force and expeditions on the North West Frontier 1897-98. His papers also confirm the award of the India Medal with two clasps.

Sold with copy Service Papers confirming his only medal.

227. **India Medal 1895-1902, QVR, Bronze issue, three clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Saman 1897, Tirah 1897-98** awarded to Ward Servant Dhugga Kumloo Army Hospital Corps, (**24 Ward Servt. Dhugga Kumloo A.H.C.**), *very fine* (1). £180-220

228. **A Boer War, Roberts Horse, Paardeburg Casualty Medal** awarded to Trooper R.W.H. Thompson, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, two clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paarderberg, (**1125 Tpr. R. Thompson. Roberts Horse**), *lightly toned very fine* (1). £180-250

Sold with extract from Boer War Casualties Roll.

Thompson RWH 1125 Trooper Wounded Paardeburg 16th of February 1900 – Roberts Horse.

229. **A Boer War Casualty Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, two clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, awarded to Private T. Giltrap, 1st Battalion Royal Irish Regiment who died of Disease at Bloemfontein on the 2nd of June 1900, (1444 Pte T. Giltrap. 1st RI: Irish Regt), impressed naming, lightly toned very fine (1).** £140-180

Sold with Copy Medal Roll confirming the two clasps, shown as "Deceased" on Roll.

230. **Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, two clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 awarded to Private Frederick George Matthews, 138th Company Imperial Yeomanry, (39128 Pte F.G. Matthews. 138th Coy Imp: Yeo:), impressed naming very fine (1).** £80-120

George Frederick Matthews was born at St Johns Hertford and enlisted on the 7th of January 1902 a Game Keeper by trade. He was 20 years and 4 months old on enlistment he served in South Africa from the 8th of May 1902 to the 30th of September 1902 and was released from the Army at his own request on the 28th of October 1902 having served for 295 days. He was awarded the QSA with two clasps, papers confirm.

Sold with 6 pages of copied Service Papers.

231. **A Rare St John's Ambulance Brigade Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Orderly G.W. Alder who Died of Enteric Fever at Bloemfontein on the 7th of June 1900 comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, 2nd type, ghost dates, two clasp, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, (814 Ordly: G.W. Alder. St John Amb: Bde:), impressed naming, unofficial rivet between clasps, otherwise very fine (1).** £150-200

G.W. Alder volunteered for South Africa from the Clitheroe Division, Lancashire of the St John's Ambulance Brigade and served at No.9 General Hospital at Bloemfontein the capital of Cape Colony. Large numbers of men were being taken sick with Enteric Fever, Typhoid and Dysentery. These greatly outnumbered the wounded in all areas. Gunshot cases only numbered 300 for the entire war at this hospital. The hospital began taking in wounded men on 20th April 1900 and many sick men lay in tents around the town. The hospital was comprised of a collection of large double fronted curtained marquees and held 6 to 8 beds per tent. It eventually accommodated 600 men. There were 50 men of the St John's Ambulance Brigade filling various roles at the hospital by spring 1900. Weekly admissions were running at 1400-1500 men and peaked at 1,743 in May. A total of 60 St John's Men died of contracted illness and disease during the war.

Sold with copy medal rolls confirming both clasps, and a small file of research.

232. **Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 3rd type, four clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1902, awarded to Private Martin Carter, 1st Battalion The Leinster Regiment, (5601 Pte. M. Carter, Leins: Regt.), impressed naming very fine (1).** £140-180

Martin Carter was born in c.1878 and enlisted for the Leinster Regiment aged 20 years on the 11th of August 1898 at Kilmalogue, Southern Ireland after Militia Service. Her served for a total of 17 Years 31 days with the Colours from 1895 to 1915 serving overseas in Canada, South Africa and with the British Expeditionary Force in France & Flanders in 1914 and 1915, (entitled to a 1914 Star, British War and Victory Medals). His papers show him as Court Martialled Twice and, on the Defaulters Book at least 5 times, mostly for Drunkenness, the most interesting entry in the Defaulters Book whilst in South Africa when he was sentenced to 8 days "For Being Drunk while in charge of a Government Horse".

He served in France from the 8th of September 1914 and was finally discharged from the Army at Cork on the 10th of September 1915 "Having Completed his Period of Engagement".

Sold with 17 pages of copied Service papers and copy Medal Index Card.

233. **India General Service Medal 1908-35, Bronze issue, one clasp, North West Frontier 1908**, awarded to Syce Fazal Din Private First/23rd Sikh Pioneers, (Syce Fazal Din/Pte. First/23rd. Sikh Pioneers.), *lightly toned very fine* (1). £60-80

234. **A Battle of Coronel Casualty Naval General Service Medal awarded to Leading Seaman Victor Gordon John Boniface, H.M.S. Good Hope who was Killed in Action on the 1st of November 1914** comprising, Naval General Service Medal, 1909-62, GVR, one clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914, (204435. V.G.J. Boniface. Lg. Sean. H.M.S. Espiegle.), *very lightly toned, very fine* (1). £180-220

Leading Seaman Victor Gordon John Boniface was the son of Mr & Mrs Boniface of 4, St. Leonards Terrace, S. Hayling, Hants. He was Killed in Action along with the rest of the 900-man crew of H.M.S. Good Hope. The Cruiser and Flag Ship of Rear Admiral Sir Christopher Craddock on Sunday the 1st of November 1914 when she blew up after being straddled with salvoes from the Cruisers of the German Fleet during the battle of Coronel off the Coast of Chile.

Prior to his Great War Service Leading Seaman Boniface had served aboard H.M.S. Espiegle, a turn screw sloop in the Persian Gulf. The NGS, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 clasp is confirmed on the roll. A total of 230 clasps to Espiegle.

He is commemorated on panel 1 of the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

Sold with copy NGS Roll, details of H.M.S. Good Hope at the Battle of Coronel and Commonwealth War Graves Commission details.

235. **A 1914 Star** awarded to Private Thomas Fowler 2nd Battalion The Essex Regiment (9344 Pte T. Fowler. 2/Essex R.) and Silver War Badge number (B24170), *toned very fine* (2). £80-120

Thomas Fowler enlisted into the Army on the 20th of January 1909, he landed, with the 2nd Battalion the Essex Regiment in France on the 22nd of August 1914. He is entitled to a 1914 Star, British War and Victory Medal, he was discharged from the Army on the 15th of October 1918 having completed his service he was awarded Silver War Badge no B24170.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, copy Medal Roll, copy SWB list.

236. **A Great War, South African, Officer's Pair awarded to Lieutenant A.N. White**, comprising 1914-1920 British War and Bi-Lingual reverse Victory Medal, (Lt. A.N. White.), *toned, and victory medal scratched, good* (2). £60-80

237. **A Great War 1914-1920 British War Medal** awarded to Surgeon Lieutenant S.N. Wright, Royal Navy, (Surg. Lt S.N. Wright R.N.), *toned with old polish about fine* (1). £20-40

In original Card Box Of Issue (Surg. Lt. S.N. Wright, R.N.) with a calling card Dr S. Ninian Wright, Ravella, Spital Park, Bromborough.

"ToCH" – Talbot House, Poperinge, Belgium.

238. **The Important and Rare British War Medal awarded to Barclay Baron, Y.M.C.A.**, a friend of the famous Reverend P.B "Tubby" Clayton C.H. M.C., founder Padre of Talbot House (ToCH) in Poperinge, Belgium the famous Great War all ranks club which still operates today. Barclay Baron was a prominent figure during the war at ToCH and it was Baron who re-instated ToCH after its purchase in 1929 and was president of the Talbot House Association from 1951-57. Comprising 1914-1920 British War Medal (B. Barron), *very fine* (1). £120-150

The story of Barclay Baron is told in the book "The Back Parts of the War – The YMCA Memoirs and Letters of Barclay Baron, 1915-1919" edited by Michael Snape. An intriguing part of the War little documented that kept the men at the front looked after and a friend of the founder of the world famous ToCH.

Sold with a copy of "The Back Parts of the War – The YMCA Memoirs and Letters of Barclay Baron, 1915-1919", an original copy of "The Birth of a Movement 1919-1922", by Barclay Baron, published 1946, copy Medal Index Card showing the British War Medal his only entitlement.



239. **A Great War Canadian Memorial Cross awarded to Private William Fleming, 24th Battalion (Victoria Rifles) who Died of Wounds on the 5th of November 1915, after just 10 Days in France** comprising Canadian Memorial Cross GVR, ring suspension (65334 Pte W. Fleming), *fine* (1). **£80-120**

William Fleming was born on the 20th of March 1885 in Liverpool England, he enlisted into the Canadian Expeditionary Force at Montreal on the 6th of November 1914, a Fireman by trade. He was posted to the 24th Battalion and sailed with that Unit for England on the 11th of May 1915. He was admitted to Shorncliffe Military Hospital on the 14th of September 1915 with an abscess on his jaw, he was then admitted again to Shorncliffe on the 3rd of October 1915 with "Hysteria", re-joining his unit on the 10th of October 1915. He was posted with the 24th Battalion on the 27th of October 1915 to France. He was admitted to the 4th Canadian Field Ambulance just behind the Ypres salient on the 5th of November 1915 with a Gun Shot Wound to Head (received in action) he died at 11am that day of a Gunshot Wound to the Head, Lacerated Brain. He was buried the same day in Westouter Churchyard Extension, near Ypres, Belgium after just 10 days in France, he was 28 years old.

He is buried in Plot 2, Row C, Grave 4 of Westouter Churchyard and Extension, Belgium.

His papers confirm he was awarded a 1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medal, Memorial Plaque and Memorial Scroll and a Canadian Memorial Cross which were all sent to his Mother, Mrs H. Fleming of 53 Byerly Street, Leacomb, Cheshire, England.

Sold with original Canadian Memorial Cross Box, original purple ribbon Commonwealth War Graves Commission details and copy photograph of cemetery with 38 copied pages of Canadian Service Papers.

240. **A Royal Irish Rifles General Service Medal, 1918-62, GVIR, one clasp, Palestine 1945-48** awarded to Fusilier J. M. McRobinson, Royal Irish Fusiliers, (19125251 Fus J. McRobinson. R. Ir. F.), *toned, surface scratches to obverse and reverse, fine* (1). **£80-100**

241. **General Service Medal 1918-62, EiiR, one clasp, Canal Zone**, awarded to Driver C. Homes, Royal Army Service Corps, (T/22410927 Dvr C Holmes RASC), extremely fine (1). **£140-180**
- In card box of issue.
242. **An Ulster Defence Regiment General Service Medal, 1962-2007, EiiR, one clasp, Northern Ireland**, awarded to Private G.H. Kerr, Ulster Defence Regiment, (24421769 Pte G H Kerr UDR), *lightly toned very fine* (1). **£80-100**
243. **A Royal Irish (Home Service) General Service Medal, 1918-62, one clasp Northern Ireland**, awarded to Private W.R. Jackson Royal Irish (Home Service), (24644711 Pte W R Jackson R Irish (HS)), *lightly toned very fine* (1). **£80-100**
244. **An Ulster Defence Regiment General Service Medal, 1962-2007, EiiR, one clasp, Northern Ireland**, awarded to Private R. J. Doran, Ulster Defence Regiment, (24635318 Pte R J Doran UDR), *lightly toned very fine* (1). **£80-100**
- Complete with wearing pin and Cardboard box of issue (24635318 Pte R J Doran UDR).
245. **General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Dhofar**, awarded to lance Corporal D. A. Baldwin, Royal Engineers, (23992222 L/Cpl. D.A. Baldwin RE.), *lightly toned, very fine* (1). **£140-180**

CORONATIONS AND JUBILEE MEDALS



246. **Empress of India Medal 1877**, silver, unnamed as issued, slightly bent suspension, lacking ribbon but in (broken) case of issue, *toned fine* (1). £400-500
247. **Jubilee Medal 1897**, Bronze issue, unnamed as issued, mounted on wearing pin, *very fine* (1). £80-120
248. **Coronation Medal 1902**, Bronze named to (**Arthur L. Oswald August 9th 1902**) a Base Singer in the Choir at the Coronation of King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster August 9th, 1902, *very fine* (1). £60-80

Sold with Copy pages from the Musical Times – September 1st, 1902.

"I consider he was to a very large degree responsible for the unsatisfactory relations that existed between himself and the officers under his command"



249. A Great War, Jubilee, and Coronation Group of 3 awarded To Commander Francis Gerrard St George Brooker, Royal Navy comprising British War Medal 1914-1920, (Commr. F. G. St, G. Brooker. R.N.), Jubilee Medal 1887, silver, (Lieut F St. G. Brooker H.M.S. Foam.), privately engraved, Coronation Medal 1911, (Commander Brooker. H.M.S. Comet 1911) privately engraved, contemporarily mounted for wear by Spink, *very lightly toned very fine* (3). £200-300

Sold with copy service papers, which make excellent reading, corresponding miniatures and all housed in a Spink case.

LONG & MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDALS AND GROUPS



250. A Great War Immediate MSM Group of three awarded to Acting Corporal William Robert Baskett, Electrical Engineers Section Royal Engineers late 1/5th Battalion City of London Rifles, comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, (3751 A. Cpl W.R. Baskett. 5-1 Lond. R.), Meritorious Service Medal, GVR, (WR-10379 A. Cpl W.R. Baskett E.E.S.R.E.), mounted for wear *edge bump to MSM scratches to obverse of Victory Medal otherwise very fine.* (3). **£200-300**

MSM *London Gazette* 17th June 1918.

His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve the award of the Meritorious Service Medal in recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

William Robert Baskett was born in Lewisham on the 18th of January 1896. He Enlisted into the 1/5th Battalion City of London Rifles on the 6th of December 1915 singing the Imperial Service Obligation the same day. He was stationed Home from the 6th of December 1915 to the 9th of July 1916 when he proceeded to France. He served with the 1/5th Battalion October 1916 when he was attached to No.2 Entrenching Battalion as an Acting (paid) Corporal. He was transferred to the Royal Engineers on the 23rd of November 1917 being given the number WE (Waterways & Railways) 10379. He was awarded the Superior rate of Engineer Pay on the 15th of September 1918. He was demobilised on the 23rd of May 1919.

In later life he was made a Freeman of the City Of London and was admitted to the Worshipful Company of Basket Makers on the 20th of July 1927. He died on the 7th of July 1971 aged 75 leaving £34,145 in his will.

Sold with Copy Service papers confirming Service numbers and award of the MSM, copy Medal Index Card and copy genealogical information.



251. **An Afghanistan, India Volunteer Forces group of 4 awarded to Captain Dinsha Dosakhan Khambatta, Poona Volunteer Rifles and Commissariat Department** comprising, Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration, EViIR, (Capt D.D. Khambatta Poona Voltr Rfls), Volunteer Long Service Medal, EViIR, Kaiser- I- Hind obverse, (Capt. D.D. Khambatta Poona Voltr Rfls) engraved in running script, Coronation Medal 1911, unnamed as issued, Afghanistan Medal, 1878-80, one clasp, Ahmed Khel, (Dinsha Dosakhan Khambatta Bo: Comt Deptt) engraved in running scrip, contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine* (4). £400-600
252. **Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, QVR, small letter reverse, awarded to Serjeant Major J. Grant Sappers & Miners. G.O.C.C (Serjt Major J. Grant Sappers & Miners G.O.C.C. 4th Decr 1877),** engraved in running script, *toned very fine* (1). £60-80
253. **Long Service & Good Conduct Medal, QVR, small letter reverse swivelling suspender, awarded to Troop Serjeant Major Thomas McClaughry 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards, (691 Tp. Serjt. Majr. Thos. McClaughry 4th Dragn. Gds.),** *lightly toned very fine* (1). £100-150
254. **An Indian Army Volunteers Long Service Pair awarded to Volunteer M.A. Chinoy, Berar and Nagpur Volunteer Rifles** comprising, Volunteer Long Service Medal, QVR, Imperatrix (overseas) Obverse, (Volr. A. Chinoy Berar Volr. Rifles), Volunteer Long Service Medal, GVR, (Volr. M.A. Chinoy. Nagpur Voltr. Rifles), *QVR issue, edge bumps, otherwise, toned fine* (2). £120-140



255. An Indian Army Officers Long Service Volunteer Pair awarded to Lieutenant Colonel C.S. Anderson, Sind Volunteer Rifles comprising Volunteer Long Service Medal (Colonial Forces), GVR, (**Lieut. Col. C.S. Anderson Sind Voltr. Rfls.**) named in running script, Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration, GVR, officially engraved, (**Lt. Col. Anderson Sind Vol. Rifles.**), *very fine* (2). £250-300
256. Efficiency Medal GVIR, Territorial Suspension awarded to Private E.J. Clark, Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment, (**6206760. Pte J.E. Clark. Kensingtons**), *toned very fine* (1). £60-80
257. Spare.
258. New Zealand Police Long Service & Good Conduct Medal with two bars, 21 Years-Service and 28 Years-Service awarded to Detective Sergeant E.R. Tyson, (**1895 Det. Sgt. E.R. Tyson NZ Police 1961**), *very fine* (1). £150-180
259. New Zealand Prison Service For Long and Efficient Service Medal awarded to Warder W.J. Fuller, (**Warder, W J Fuller**) *very fine* (1). £150-180
260. New Zealand Police Long Service & Good Conduct Medal awarded in 1906 to Detective T.P. McMahon New Zealand Police, (**No 636 Detective P.T. McMahon, N.Z. Police (1906)**), on original ribbon, *very fine* (1). £150-180
261. New Zealand Police Long Service & Good Conduct Medal awarded in 1953 to Constable R.A. Henderson, New Zealand Police, (**3705.Constable R.A. Henderson. NZ Police. 1953**), on original ribbon, *toned very fine* (1) £150-180

LIFE SAVING MEDALS



262. A Boer War, Royal Humane Society Group of 3 awarded to Corporal Shoeing Smith J. Milne, 12th Royal Lancers, comprising Queen's South Africa Medal, type 2, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paarderberg. Driefontein, Transvaal, (3962 S-Sth J. Milne. 12: R.: Lancers), impressed naming, King's South Africa Medal, two clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (3962 Cpl Shg. Sth. J. Milne 12th Lancers.), impressed naming, Royal Humane Society Small Bronze Medal Type 2 successful, (J. Milne 12th Lancers, Sep 18 1901:-), *toned edge knocks, Humane Society Suspender bent, about fine* (3). £200-250

Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal.

Date: 18 September 1901.

Case number: 31801.

Occupation: Shoeing Smith 12th Lancers.

Location:.

RHS Report: 1902.

On the 18th of September 1901, Trooper South, of the same regiment, got into difficulty while crossing the Oliphants River at Arnold's Drift, in the Transvaal. Milne, at great risk, went to his help and managed to land him in safety.

263. Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society's Marine Medal silver 36mm, but with the following engraved on the reverse (**Presented to Mr J. Knight, late of the 6th Dragoon Guards for his Great Bravery in saving 5 Lives**), the medal hallmarked for Birmingham 1909, with five bars on the ribbon naming, presumably the 5 who were save, (Tpt. Shepherd, J. Allen, B. Broughton, J. Hollowood, T. Kirkland), small ring suspension and wearing pin attached to the back of the Trumpeter Shepherd bar, *very fine*. (1). £80-120



264. Daily Herald, Order of Industrial Heroism and King's and Commendation For Brave Conduct Oak Leaf Emblem awarded to Mr G. Knight for the Loftus Mine Accident 1946, comprising Daily Herald Order of Industrial Heroism (G. Knight 14th December 1946), King's Commendation for Brave Conduct Oak Leaf emblem, *extremely fine and rare* (2). £800-1,000

Extract - Eric Gill's Medal for the Daily Herald - page 119.

Knight G.

Ironstone Miner, National Union of General and Municipal Workers.

Presented at delegate council of the Union at Middlesbrough, 14th of December 1946.

Statement from R. Ewart. M.P. - District Organiser, Norther District N.U.G.M.W.

The following brief statement of what took place at an accident in Loftus, where one of our members lost his life and two others were seriously injured, and, as a result of which, two who helped in the rescue work have received the B.E.M. (Civil Division), two the King's Commendation, and four letters of congratulations and thanks from the Ministry of Fuel and Power.

At approximately 11.50am on the 10th of December 1945, Mr G.C. Heslop, the manager of the Loftus Mine, was informed by telephone, that there had been an accident in Grinkle District, involving three men, a miner named J.W. Tinkler; a deputy named F.M. Hume; and assistant deputy named J.S. Trowsdale. There had been a fall at a junction and the three men were buried up. Dr Dunn of Loftus was contacted, and he and the Manager travelled into the mine about 12.30pm. On their way they passed a stretcher party carrying Hume out. He was the first to be rescued.

On arrival at the place of accident, they found that rescue work was in progress and that Tweedle and Tinkler had been partially uncovered from the debris. The place was very uneasy with roof weight, and several small falls occurred making the work of rescue very dangerous, especially for the four men who were working in on the bye-side, Messers T. Wheatman, (Under Manger), G.H. Dale, G. Knight and J. Easton. All the men who assisted in the work of rescue are to be congratulated on their untiring efforts, but the four men mentioned above are to be specially commended as by going over the fall to the in-bye side to get at Tinkler, they placed themselves in the position of being trapped if a larger fall had taken place. By taking the risk they undoubtedly saved Tinkler's life, as delay would have meant his death by suffocation, as he was trapped face downwards.

With original pin-brooch, box of issue with original framed award certificate named and dated as medal, with copy citation.



265. **A Gilt Scout Association Gallantry Medal** awarded to Patrol D. Rattray of the 8th West Dumfriesshire (St John's) Group, (D. Rattray 16-10-35), on wearing pin, *extremely fine* (1). **£400-500**

Granted To:

Patrol D. Rattray of the 8th West Dumfriesshire (St John's) Group as evidence that I have awarded him the Gilt Cross in recognition of his gallantry in rescuing a small boy from drowning in the River Nith at Laylands, Dumfries, on June the 8=9th 1935 dated 16th of October 1935.

signed Baden Powell of Gilwell.

Sold with original hand signed award certificate, original box, and a scout badge for knots.

MINIATURES

266. **A Miniature Boer War, 1914 BEF, CBE, 3 times Mentioned Officer Group of 6 attributed to Colonel John. G. Lecky Army Service Corps** comprising C.B.E (Mily), Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Transvaal, Wittebergen, King's South Africa Medal, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, 1914 Star with original Aug-Nov clasp, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals with MiD emblem, contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine* (6). **£100-140**

See Lot 4 for Full Size Group.

267. **A Great War, Miniature Military Cross Group to the 9th Lancers for Reconnaissance Patrols who also saw service in WW2 attributed to Captain (later Honorary Major) William Thomas Pott, 9th Lancers**, comprising; Military Cross GVR, unnamed as issued, 1914-15 Star, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal unnamed as issued, contemporarily mounted for wear, *lightly toned very fine*. (5). **£80-120**

Sold with 9th Lancers collar badge.

See Lott 14 for Full Size Group.

268. A Miniature Group of 4 comprising British Empire Medal (Civil Division) with BEM Gallantry emblem, 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, 8th Army Clasp, 1939-45 War Medal, attributed to John Thomas Hodgson, Overman, Silksworth Mine, County Durham, mounted for wear *very fine*. (4). £80-120

See Lot 40 for Full Size Group.

269. A Miniature Diplomatic Service, Civil C.B.E, Territorial, World War Two Group of 7 attributed to Ian Cameron Rose, Government Secretary, St Helena. Comprising C.B.E, (Civil Division), 2nd type, neck badge, unnamed as issued, 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, Territorial Decoction (EiiR) (1957), Uganda Independence Medal 1962, all unnamed as issued. Contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (7). £60-80

See Lot 5 for Full Size Group.

270. A Miniature Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force, Belgian Croix de Guerre, Group of 3 attributed to Captain Walter Brian Tisdall, Army Service Corps, Attached Royal Flying Corps where he served with No8 Squadron being transferred to the Royal Air Force on the 1st Of April 1918. Comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, Belgian Croix de Guerre, and a Royal Flying Corps Collar Badge, contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (4). £50-60

See Lot 134 for Full Size Group.

271. A Great War Miniature Territorial Group of 6 attributed to Colonel Edward Leonard Beves, Kent & Sussex Heavy Regiment Royal Artillery comprising, 1914-1920 British War and Victory Medals, Jubilee Medal 1935, Coronation Medal 1937, Volunteer Officer's Decoration, VR, Efficiency Decoration, GRI, Territorial Top Suspender, contemporarily mounted by Spink & Sons *very lightly toned, very fine* (6). £80-120

See Lot 127 for Full Size Group.

272. A Op Banner, Sierra Leone, Op Telic, Afghanistan, Mentioned in Despatches, Royal Artillery Group of 5 attributed to Sergeant David William Baxter, The Royal Regiment of Artillery, comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp, Northern Ireland, Operational Service Medal 2000, Sierra Leone, Iraq Medal 2004, , Operational Service Medal 200, with one clasp, Afghanistan and Mentioned in Despatches emblem, Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, unnamed as issued, *very fine* (5). £60-80

See Lot 50 for Full Size Group.

273. A Northern Ireland, Kosovo, Op Telic, Long Service Group of 6 attributed to Corporal M D Gemine, Black Watch comprising, General Service Medal, 1962-2007, one clasp Northern Ireland, NATO Service Medal Kosovo, Iraq Medal, one clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003, Golden Jubilee Medal 2002, Accumulated Campaign Service Medal, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Army suspension, court mounted for wear, *very fine* (6). £40-60

See Lot 197 for Full Size Group.

WORLD ORDERS, ORDERS, DECORATIONS & MEDALS



274. **Imperial Russia – Order of St Stanislaus, Silver Gilt**, unnamed as issued contained in glazed frame. *Very fine* (1). £600-800

275. **A French Battle of Verdun Group of 5** awarded to Soldat Joseph Bonnefoi of the 150th and 152nd **Regiments of Infanterie** comprising, The Rene Version of the Verdun Medal, Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star, Combatant Cross, Inter-Allied Victory Medal, France, Commemorative Medal of the Great War, *all toned fine Croix Dd Guerre with white polish residue*. (5). £80-140

Contained in an oval contemporary glazed frame, glass cracked, with a 1914-1918 Certificate stating "Bonnefoi Joseph, Soldat au 150 et 152 eme d'Infrie, Campagne Verdun – Front Francais, 1 citation – Croix de Guerre. Class 102, Carte no. 25924", with original photograph.

Lot to be collected.

276. **A French Battle of Verdun Group of 4** awarded to Trooper Jean Louis Lauvergne 6th and 8th Cavalry **Squadrons** comprising, The Rene Version of the Verdun Medal, Combatant Cross, Inter-Allied Victory Medal, France, Commemorative Medal of the Great War, *all toned fine Croix Dd Guerre with white polish residue*. (4). £80-140

Contained in a contemporary glazed frame, with a 1914-1918 Certificate stating, "TR Lauvergne Jean Louis, Classe 1909 Soldat au 3e 6e at 8e Escadron a fait lait Campagne – Verdun", with original photograph in uniform.

Lot to be collected.



277. The Irish Republican Army 1917-1920 General Service Medal with the Clasp Comrac, awarded to Thomas Kelly, "C" Company 4th Battalion, Dublin Brigade IRA, At the outbreak of the Civil War he was at the bank at Dolphin's Barn and from there to Marrowbone Distillery where he remained for a couple of days, he then received instructions to report to Robert Barton at the Crown Hotel on the Saturday and remained there until the garrison was dismissed on Monday. Says that upon his return home he was captured at New Street and interned until November 1923, privately named to the reverse (Thomas Kelly C Co. 4 Batt. Dublin Brigade IRA), attempted erasure of naming details, clasp carriage cracked on left hand side, otherwise medal, very fine (1). £700-900

Extract from Information held by the Defence Forces Ireland in the Military Service Pension Collection.

Thomas Kelly's receipt of a military service pension in respect of his service with the IRA for part of the periods between 1 April 1920 and 30 September 1923.

Claims that he joined the Irish Volunteers in 1917 and took part in routine activities.

During the War of Independence applicant claims that he was involved in enforcing the Belfast boycott in the Thomas and James' Street, Dublin; armed street patrols in the South Circular Road/ Dolphin's Barn area; present at the rescue of prisoners from Kilmainham Gaol – says the following day he was taken by Patrick Lamb and told to guard four girls and three soldiers; ambush outside St Catherine's Church, Thomas Street (January or April 1920) and fired one shot at a vehicle as it passed; armed guard at Battalion meetings; mobilised for ambushes at Dolphin's Barn and New Street; says that he kept the gun of a man named Curran – a member of the Active Service Unit (Flying Column) for some 18 months. Kelly states that Curran was not allowed to keep the gun at his home.

Following the outbreak of the Civil War applicant claims that he went to the bank at Dolphin's Barn and from there to Marrowbone Distillery where he remained for a couple of days.

States that he received instructions to report to Robert Barton at the Crown Hotel on the Saturday and remained there until the garrison was dismissed on Monday. Says that upon his return home he was captured at New Street and interned until November 1923.

File (DP7321) relates to Kelly's unsuccessful application for a wound pension or gratuity under the Army Pensions Acts in respect of injuries/disease sustained by him while serving with the IRA. States that he suffered lung and stomach trouble as a result of wettings.

Kelly also made an unsuccessful application for a Special Allowance. File contains: Military Service Registration Board references from Denis O'Brien.

File contains typed transcript and summary of sworn evidence given by the claimant before the Advisory Committee, Military Service Pensions Act, 1934 (22 November 1938); handwritten notes of discussions held with Sean Dowling; references from James Dobbyn, D O'Brien, Thomas Byrne, [EP McConnell], Thomas O'Doherty, JV Joyce, Thomas Long and C O'Grady; material relating to payment of balance of pension to sister; photostat copy letters of administration.

Sold with 53 pages of copied service papers.

278. **An Irish Emergency Service Medal 1939-46 (Na Forsai Cosanta), with two clasps 1939-46**, awarded to Private 3 Star James Darcy 2nd F Coy Corps of Engineers., unnamed as issued, *very fine*. (1)

James Darcy was born on the 22nd of February 1903 and joined the Army on the 8th of July 1924 he was discharged from Clancy barracks Dublin on the 5th of August 1954.

Sold with rare original Certificate of Service, original Local Leave Sleeping Out Pass, original (crushed) box of issue, original Minister Of Defence Compliment Card. **£60-80**



279. **An Irish General Service Medal 1917-21, no bar, and a Irish 1921-71 "Survivors" Medal**, both unnamed as issued, *very fine* (2). **£300-400**
280. **An Irish General Service Medal 1917-21, no bar**, unnamed as issued, with top suspension but lacking pin, *very fine* (1). **£180-200**



281. **Irish Medals**, Merchant Service Medal 1939-46, lacking top suspension (3), The Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, with the Reverses -Na Forsai Cosanta (1) with one clasp 1939-46, Rena Prainne (4) two with one clasp 1939-46, Forsa Cosanta Actual (1), *overall, very fine* (9). **£300-400**
282. **An Irish, 1939-1946 Emergency National Service Medal, Red Cross, Defence Forces and Local Defence Forces, with 1939-1946 clasp, toned very fine** (1). **£20-40**
283. **Irish Medals**, Merchant Service Medal 1939-46, lacking top suspension (2), The Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, with the reverses Na Forsai Cosanta (2) one with one clasp 1939-46, Rena Prainne (2) one with one clasp, 1939-46, one with two clasps, 1939-46 in card box of issue, Garda Siochana Golden Jubilee Medal (1); *overall very fine* (7). **£180-220**
284. **Germany - Iron Cross Group of five** comprising Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd Class, silver with magnetic centre, Third Reich, 1939-45 War Merit Cross with Swords, Empire, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with Swords, makers mark (G&S), Third Reich Wehrmacht 12-year Long Service Medal, gilded with eagle device to ribbon, Third Reich Wehrmacht 4-year Long Service Medal, silvered with eagle device to ribbon, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5). **£80-120**
285. **Germany - A Third Reich Iron Cross pair** comprising Iron Cross 1939, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Commemorative Medal for the Occupation of the Sudetenland 1938, bronze, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (2). **£80-120**
286. **Germany - Iron Cross pair** comprising Iron Cross 1914, 2nd Class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with Swords, makers mark (G), contemporarily mounted for wear, *toned very fine* (2). **£40-50**

287. **Germany –Iron Cross Lübeck Hanseatic Cross group of three** comprising Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Hanseatic Cross, Lübeck version, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with Swords, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (3). **£80-120**

The Lübeck Hanseatic Cross the rarest of the 3 versions.

288. **Austro/Hungarian – A Great War group of six**, Medal For Bravery, Carolus, Large Gold, Medal for Bravery, Carolus, Small Silver, Cross for Troops Medal, Cross of Honour, Austrian Service Medal 1914-1918 with crossed swords on ribbon, World War One Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (6). **£80-120**

Sold with corresponding contemporary ribband bar.

289. **Germany – Iron Cross Great War Veterans Group of five**, comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**O.2**), Furg Daggerland Medal with Sword Device to ribbon, Kyffhauserbund Medal with crossed swords on ribbon, Cross of the Austrian Legion of Honour with crossed swords on ribbon, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5). **£80-120**

290. **Austro/Hungarian – Iron Cross Group of four** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**B15**), Austrian Service Medal 1914-1918, World War One, Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (4). **£80-120**

291. **Austro/Hungarian – Great War, Third Reich Iron Cross 1936 Olympic Games, Police Group of five** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**JK**), Third Reich Olympic Medal 1936 (Deutsche Olympia-Ehrenzeichen) silvered, Third Reich Police Long Service Medal, World War One Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5). **£140-180**

292. **Germany - Iron Cross Group of two** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**32 R.V. Pforzheim**), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

293. **Germany - Iron Cross Group of two** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**0.13**), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (2). **£60-80**

294. **Germany - Iron Cross Group of three** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Wurttemberg Bravery Medal in Silver, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**R.V. 24 Pforzheim**), contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (3). **£80-120**

295. **Germany – Great War, Third Reich Iron Cross 1936 Olympic Games, Police Group of four** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (**KM&F**), Third Reich Police Long Service Medal, Third Reich Olympic Medal 1936 (Deutsche Olympia-Ehrenzeichen) silvered, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (4). **£140-180**

296. **Austro Hungarian/Bulgarian – Iron Cross Group of four** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (PSL), World War One Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, Bulgarian Commemorative Medal 1915-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (4). **£80-120**
297. **Austro/Hungarian – Great War and Third Reich Iron Cross group of three** comprising Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, World War One Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, Third Reich War Merit Cross 2nd Class with Swords contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (3). **£80-120**
298. **Austro/Hungarian – Great War Iron Cross, Finnish War of Liberation, Bulgarian Great War group of five** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (O.3.), Finnish – Great War Commemorative Medal – War of Liberation 1918, makers mark to reverse (S&Co), World War One Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, Bulgarian Commemorative Medal 1915-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5). **£140-180**
- S&Co, Sporrang and Company, Stockholm, early example of the Finnish – Great War Commemorative Medal – War of Liberation 1918 in blackened or silvered iron, rare.
299. **Austro/Hungarian Great War, Naval, Iron Cross Group of seven** comprising Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (N&H.), Prussian Loyal service Medal – 12 years' service, Marine Korps Flanders Commemorative Service Medal with one clasp Seekrieg, Austrian Service Medal 1914-1918, with crossed swords on ribbon, World War One, Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, Bulgarian Commemorative Medal 1915-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (7). **£180-220**



300. **Germany – Prussian Officers Iron Cross Long Service Group of six**, comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Merit Cross for War Aid, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 without swords, makers mark to reverse (N&H.), Prussian Long Service Cross of Officers – 25 years' service, Prussian – Merit for the State Medal, Wilhelm I Centenary Medal 1797-1897 contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (6). **£200-240**

301. **Germany – Iron Cross Group of five** comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Oldenburg – Fredrich-August Cross, 2nd Class, 1914, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (O.2), Austrian Service Medal 1914-1918 with crossed sword on ribbon, World War One, Austro/Hungarian Service Medal 1914-1918, contemporarily mounted for wear, *very fine* (5).
£80-120
302. **Germany –Prussian Iron Cross Long Service Group of four**, comprising, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd class, silver with magnetic centre, Merit Cross for War Aid, Cross of Honour 1914-1918 with swords, makers mark to reverse (R.V. Pforzheim 29), Wilhelm I Centenary Medal 1797-1897, Prussian 9 years Long Service Medal contemporarily mounted for wear, *fine* (4).
£80-120



303. **Imperial Russia, Nicholas II Medal For Zeal**, small silver medal, awarded to **Stoker 1st Class William Richard Lewis, H.M.S. Jupiter**, (S.S. 100960. W.R. Lewis, Sto. 1CL, H.M.S. Jupiter.), officially impressed naming, mounted on pin for wear, *edge bump 5 o'clock, very fine* (1).
£180-220

In January 1915 the Admiralty received a request for assistance from the Russian Government, their icebreaker used to keep open the passage to Archangel in the White Sea had broken down. In response the Royal Navy sent out the Tyne Guard Ship H.M.S. *Jupiter*, an old Majestic-class battleship. She departed for Archangel in February 1915, freeing en route a number of vessels stuck in the ice, occasionally by using explosive charges. She, too, sometimes became icebound, but still managed to make a major impression on the problem, improving the safe passage of numerous vessels, many of them laden with highly important war materials, among them the S.S. *Thracia*. The latter was taken in tow after the use of explosive charges to free her. Throughout these operations it was not unusual for the temperature to fall as low as minus 20 degrees, a hard test indeed on the morale and wellbeing of the *Jupiter's* crew. Her mission completed by May 1915, the Tzar expressed his gratitude by the presentation of a variety of Russian Honours and Awards to her crew.

William Richard Lewis was born on the 19th of December 1885 in Barrow, Lancashire, he joined the Royal Navy on the 3rd of August 1904 stating that he worked in a newspaper shop. He transferred to the Royal Naval Reserve on the 1st of August 1910 and served aboard H.M.S. *Jupiter* from the 13th of August 1914 to the 19th of May 1915. He was invalided to shore on the 8th of March 1916.

Sold with copy service papers.

MISCELLANEOUS



304. **Possibly Unique – A Trial Obverse for the Military General Service Medal, 1793-1814 by W. Wyon**
c.1848, *toned very fine* (1). **£120-140**
305. **The Battle of Waterloo Commemorative Collection** of 6 coins, celebrating Waterloo 200 in 2015. A full set including the 14-carat gold, 7grams, Duke of Wellington Coin. *Extremely fine* (1). **£150-250**
306. **1939-45 Stars X5 Burma Stars X5, fine** (10). **£40-60**

DEFECTIVE OR RENAMED MEDALS

307. **1793 – 1840 Naval General Service Medal, One clasp -Curacao** Named to William Robinson (he was a RM private on HMS Latona). 62 bars awarded. Ten other men of this name on the roll. Replacement claw? **India Medal 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897/98** awarded to Serjeant Albert George Birch 5th Battery Royal Field Artillery (Sergt A.C. Birch 5th Batty R.F.A.), contemporarily re named in small upright capitals. **WW2 Cadet Force LS&GC Group of 4** to Captain Turkington ACF, 1939-45 Defence Medal, 1939-45 War Medal, 1953 Elizabeth II Coronation Medal, Army Cadet Forces Medal EIIR, - The Army Cadet Forces Medal a named copy, as found (6). **£120-150**
- 307A. **General Service Medal 1918-62, GVIR, One clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-45**, erased naming, *very fine* (1). **£20-30**

VICTORIA CROSS HOLDER AUTOGRAPHS

308. **First Day Cover** – Commemorating the Visit to Norfolk Island of Victoria Cross Winners from Australia and New Zealand, Remembrance Day 1992 signed by Charles Upham VC and Bar; Keith Payne VC; Edward Kenna VC; A. Roden Cutler VC; Jack Hinton VC (1). **£40-60**
309. **First Day Cover** – Victoria Cross Winners Military Covers Christchurch New Zealand Armistice Day 11th of November 1982 signed by Cyril Bassett VC; H. Laurent VC; Jack Hinton VC; K Elliott VC; A.C. Hulme VC; Charles Upham VC & Bar (1). **£40-60**
310. **First Day Cover** – 150th Anniversary of the Victoria Cross, Castletown Isle of Man 21st of June 2004, cover 67 of 250 signed by Mark Donaldson VC; Edward Kenna VC (1). **£20-30**

311. **First Day Cover** - The Award of the Victoria Cross to Airmen, Jersey 15th of August 1984, Flown on VC10 of 9 Squadron that carried the Prime Minister, Right Honourable Margaret Thatcher MP from London to Moscow on the 13th of February 1984 when she attended the funeral of the Soviet President Mr Andropov. Signed by R.A.B. Learoyd VC; William Reid VC; R.M. Burton VC (1). **£20-30**
312. **First Day Cover** - The Award of the Victoria Cross to Airmen, Jersey 15th of August 1984, Flown on VC10 of 9 Squadron that carried the Prime Minister, Right Honourable Margaret Thatcher MP from London to Moscow on the 13th of February 1984 when she attended the funeral of the Soviet President Mr Andropov. Signed by R.A.B. Learoyd VC; William Reid VC; Leonard Cheshire VC, OM, DSO, DFC; John Cruickshank VC; Norman Jackson VC; Len Trent VC, DFC; F. M West VC, CBE, MC. (1). **£40-60**
313. **First Day Cover** – 150th Anniversary of The Victoria Cross, Castletown Isle of Man 21st of June 2004 signed by Tasker Watkins VC GBE DL (1). **£20-30**
314. **First Day Cover** – Commemorating the 60th Anniversary of the Dambuster Raid, Scampton Lincolnshire 16th of May 2002 signed by John Cruickshank VC (1). **£20-30**
315. **First Day Cover** – The Victoria Cross – The Highest award for Gallantry Queen Victoria Hyde park 26th of June 1857 signed by Ben Roberts-Smith VC MG. number 223 of 255 (1). **£20-30**
316. **First Day Cover** – National Army Museum British Forces Postal Service - 15th of July 1970 signed by Irvine-Andrews VC (1). **£20-30**
317. **First day Cover** – The Union Flag Bi-Centennial 1801-2001, Royal Standard Way, Birkenhead 22nd of October 2001 signed by Eric Wilson VC (1). **£20-30**
318. **First Day Cover** – This Was Their Finest Hour - Isle of Man dated 22nd of February 2000 signed by Bill Reid VC and Sir Peter Squire KCB, DFC, AFC, ADC, FRAes RAF (1). **£20-30**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. APPLICATION AND CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP

- 1.1. By making a bid, a Bidder acknowledges his acceptance of these Conditions and will be bound by them.
- 1.2. Baldwin's acts as agent for the Seller for the sale of a Lot to the Buyer unless Baldwin's is the owner of the Lot. As such, Baldwin's is not responsible for any default by the Seller or the Buyer.
- 1.3. The contract for the sale of a Lot is between the Seller and the Buyer and is subject to these Conditions and the Seller's Conditions.

2. PRE-SALE AND DESCRIPTIONS

- 2.1. Statements made by us in a Catalogue, during the course of the Auction or elsewhere, describing a Lot including its authorship, origin, age, size, condition, genuineness, authenticity or value are intended as a guide for interested Bidders. These are statements of opinion only and should not be relied on as statements of fact. Illustrations of the Lots are for general identification only.
- 2.2. Lots by their nature are usually aged and varied in condition. The absence of any description of a defect, damage, modification or restoration in any Catalogue does not imply that there are none.
- 2.3. Coins are graded to accepted UK standards to the best ability of our specialists. You acknowledge that the grading of coins is subjective and may vary from specialist to specialist, as the process is by nature an art and not a science. For this reason, we do not automatically accept and are not bound by the opinions of third party coin grading services for any purposes including before and after the sale of a Lot.
- 2.4. If you are interested in a Lot, we strongly recommend that you view it in person before the Auction and form your own opinion of the description of the Lot.
- 2.5. We reserve the right to change any aspect of the published description of a Lot prior to the auction. Any change may be published on our website, displayed at the auction, announced by the auctioneer prior to the sale and/or communicated in any other manner.
- 2.6. All copyright in Catalogues including images belongs to Baldwin's.

3. ABSENTEE COMMISSION BIDS

- 3.1. If you are unable to attend the Auction personally, you may submit a Commission Bid and we will endeavour to purchase the Lot on your behalf for the lowest price possible. You must submit this in writing using the Commission Bid Form and send it to us by post, fax, email or delivery to our offices at least 24 hours prior to the Auction.
- 3.2. For all Commission Bids, you must supply your name and address, contact telephone number and email. You must also provide the Lot number and description of the Lot, the amount of your Bid and any other information requested in the Commission Bid Form or by us. It is your responsibility to provide the correct information and to ensure that we have received your Commission Bid.
- 3.3. We do not charge for this service and therefore we will not incur any liability for executing (or failing to execute) the Commission Bid.
- 3.4. If you submit a Commission Bid verbally (whether by telephone or otherwise), we shall not be responsible for any misunderstandings (by either us or our agents or you) in relation to your Bid. All bids made in this way must be confirmed in writing before the auction.
- 3.5. If we receive two Commission Bids for equal value for the same Lot, the Bid received first by us shall take precedence.
- 3.6. "Buy" commissions [and unlimited Commission Bids] will not be accepted.

4. AUCTION SALE

- 4.1. Before the auction, all potential Bidders must notify their name and address to the auctioneer and if required provide proof of identity to our satisfaction and bank or other credit references.
- 4.2. The highest Bidder for each Lot shall be the Buyer. If there is a dispute, the auctioneer shall have absolute discretion to determine the dispute including re-offering the disputed Lot for sale.
- 4.3. A Bidder must submit a bid for an entire Lot and each lot constitutes a separate sale. The auctioneer shall however have an absolute discretion to divide any Lot, to combine any two or more Lots, or to withdraw any Lot from the auction without giving any reason (including after the hammer has fallen). Bidding shall be regulated at the absolute discretion of the auctioneer. The auctioneer has the right to refuse any bid.
- 4.4. Subject to Condition 4.2, the contract for the sale of the Lot is concluded on the fall of the hammer.
- 4.5. All Lots are offered for sale subject to any Reserve.
- 4.6. You cannot cancel your purchase of a Lot once the hammer has fallen.

5. PAYMENT

- 5.1. The Purchase Price payable by a Buyer is the Hammer Price plus a Buyer's Premium of 20% of the Hammer Price. VAT is payable in addition unless the Lot is exempt or zero-rated.
- 5.2. Any lot marked with G next to a lot in this catalogue denotes the item is 'Investment Gold' and, therefore, a VAT-registered trader can submit a claim to HM Revenue and Customs to recover the VAT element of the Buyers' Premium.

5.3. Any lot marked with a X next to it is subject to import VAT at 5%, this will be added to the hammer price and is payable by the buyer if resident in the UK. If the lot is being exported outside the UK, this import V A T can be waived or refunded on proof of export.

5.4. The Buyer of a Lot shall pay the Purchase Price in full before the Lot can be delivered to the Buyer.

5.5. Except where Condition 5.4 applies, any part of the Purchase Price outstanding after the Auction shall be payable by you within 14 days of the date of the auction, the due date.

5.6. The Purchase Price is payable by you in full. You are not entitled to set-off any amounts that you claim are due from us or anyone else or make any other deductions.

5.7. Unless we have agreed in writing otherwise, you shall act on your own account as principal in respect of the sale and therefore if you accept a commission from a third party to bid on their behalf, you do so at your own risk and will remain personally liable (jointly with your principal) to us for the Purchase Price in accordance with these Conditions.

5.8. The methods of payment and surcharges are set out in the Catalogue.

5.9. If the Purchase Price has not been settled within 30 days of the auction date a £50 late payment fee will be added and interest will be charged at 2% per month from the due date of payment to the date that cleared funds are received whether that is before or after any legal judgment. This is without prejudice to any other rights that we have for non-payment.

5.10. If you fail to comply with your obligations under these Conditions, the Lot, in respect of such non-compliance, may at our discretion be put up for sale at auction or privately and resold. In this case, you will be liable in full and will indemnify us for all losses, costs and expenses (including legal costs) incurred as a result, including the costs of the resale and the amount (if any) by which the Hammer Price obtained on the resale is less than the Hammer Price obtained on the original sale of the Lot to the Buyer.

6. RISK, TITLE AND DELIVERY

6.1. The risk of damage/loss to the Lot will pass to the Buyer on the fall of the hammer. Title in a Lot will not pass to the Buyer until the Purchase Price has been paid in full.

6.2. Unless agreed by us, you should collect the Lot within 7 days of the date of the auction. We reserve the right to charge for storage and to resell by auction or privately without notice to you, if a Lot is not collected. Alternatively we will send the Lot to you by recorded post. Postage and insurance costs will be charged as additional costs.

6.3. Except in relation to Forgeries, you must satisfy yourself that the correct Lot has been delivered to you at the time of collection/delivery. We will not be responsible for any discrepancy which might be discovered after the Lots have been collected. If we have shipped the Lot to you, we will not be responsible for any discrepancies if you fail to notify us within 24 hours of receipt.

6.4. It is the Buyer's responsibility to obtain any necessary import, export or other licences required in relation to a Lot.

7. GUARANTEE FOR FORGERIES

7.1. Baldwin's is a member of the International Association of Professional Numismatists and in accordance with the conditions of membership, provide a guarantee to the Buyer for all Lots against Forgeries on the terms set out in these Conditions ('**Guarantee**').

7.2. For the purposes of these Conditions, a '**Forgery**' means an imitation that has been created with the fraudulent intent to deceive in respect of the authorship, origin, date, age, period and the correct description does not correspond with the description in the Catalogue and as a result has a value significantly less than it would have been had it been genuine.

7.3. You must notify us in writing within one month of you becoming aware that the Lot may be a Forgery. The Lot must be returned to us in the same condition as at the time of sale and you must submit evidence that the Lot is a Forgery, the onus being on you to prove that it is a Forgery.

7.4. You acknowledge that:

(a) we reserve the right to re-assess the Lot or engage at our expense any expert or authority considered by us at our sole discretion to have the necessary expertise to undertake a re-assessment of the Lot;

(b) following our re-assessment of the Lot, you agree to be bound by our decision as to whether or not the Lot is a Forgery.

7.5. You shall not be entitled to a refund for a Forgery if:

(a) the grounds for claiming that the Lot is a Forgery is based primarily on a difference of opinion between us and a third party providing coin grading services;

(b) the grounds for claiming that the Lot is a Forgery is by reason of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work of any nature;

(c) the description of the Lot in the catalogue was in accordance with generally accepted opinions of numismatic specialists as at the date of publication or the catalogue indicated that there was a conflict of opinion.

(d) it has been proved that the Lot is a Forgery by applying a method that was unavailable or not generally applied within the industry of numismatics as at the date of publication of the catalogue or was disproportionately expensive, in both cases as determined in our absolute discretion.

7.6. If we agree that the Lot is a Forgery then subject to:

(a) you being able to confirm in writing that you can transfer legal and beneficial title to the Lot to us or as directed by us free from all encumbrances or third party claims of any nature; and

(b) the exclusions in Condition 7.7,
then the sale of the Lot will be rescinded so that it is cancelled and we will

refund the Purchase Price to you in full.

7.7. Your right to return the Lot and receive a refund of the Hammer Price under the Guarantee is your sole remedy against us, our agents and sub-contractors and/or the Seller for a Forgery. You will not be entitled to claim interest on the amount due to you. Neither we, our agents or sub-contractors nor the Seller shall be liable for costs, expenses, damages or any other liability however it arises relating to a Forgery.

7.8. In accordance with the restriction in Condition 10.2, the benefit of the Guarantee is personal to the original Buyer and is not transferable to a new owner of the Lot or any other person.

8. EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY

8.1. Except where these Conditions expressly state otherwise, no warranty is given to a Buyer concerning a Lot and each Lot is sold as shown with all faults, imperfections, errors of description (including authorship, origin, age, size, condition or value) or lack of authenticity or genuineness and neither we nor the Seller nor any of our agents or sub-contractors will be liable for any damages, costs, expenses or any other liability arising out of the same whether or not caused by negligence.

8.2. Our maximum liability under these Conditions is the amount of the Purchase Price paid by you.

8.3. Neither we nor any of our agents or sub-contractors shall be liable, whether in tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty), contract, misrepresentation or otherwise:

(a) for loss of profits or business, depletion of goodwill and/or similar losses; loss of contracts; or

(b) any special, indirect, consequential or pure economic loss, costs, damages, charges or expenses.

8.4. We shall not be liable to you or be deemed to be in breach of these Conditions by reason of any delay in performing, or any failure to perform, any of our obligations in the Conditions, if the delay or failure was due to any cause beyond our reasonable control.

8.5. Nothing in these Conditions excludes or limits our liability for any matter which it would be illegal for us to exclude or attempt to exclude under English law or for our fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation.

9. DATA PROTECTION

9.1. By agreeing to these Conditions, a Bidder acknowledges and agrees that we will use personal information of a Bidder for the purpose of the auction and ancillary matters, including providing a Buyer's personal details to any other person where necessary to enforce our rights under these Conditions.

10. GENERAL

10.1. These Conditions and the Seller's Conditions constitute the entire agreement between us. All other terms, warranties and representations, express or implied by statute or otherwise are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law. No variation to these Conditions shall be legally binding unless agreed in writing by us.

10.2. All rights and benefits granted to a Bidder under these Conditions are personal to him and may not be assigned or in any other way transferred to any other person. Any such assignment or transfer will be invalid and unenforceable against us.

10.3. A notice required or permitted to be given by either of us to the other under these Conditions shall, in the case of a Bidder, be to the last address notified to us and in the case of Baldwin's, shall be to its registered office.

10.4. No failure or delay by us in exercising any of our rights under these Conditions shall be deemed to be a waiver of that right, and no waiver by us of any breach of these Conditions by you shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

10.5. We may perform our obligations and exercise our respective rights through any of our group companies or assign our rights under these Conditions.

10.6. If any provision of these Conditions is held by any court or other competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the other provisions and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected.

10.7. English law shall apply to these Conditions and we both agree to the English courts having exclusive jurisdiction.

11. INTERPRETATION

11.1. In these Conditions:

'Baldwins', 'auctioneer', 'us' or 'we' means A H Baldwin & Sons Limited;

'Bidder' and 'you' means a person making, attempting to make or considering making a bid for a Lot including a Buyer;

'Buyer' means the person who makes the highest bid for a Lot which is accepted by the auctioneer and if the person is acting as an agent, will be a reference to its principal only if Baldwin's has accepted the agency in writing;

'Catalogue' means a catalogue, price list or other publication or price list; 'Commission Bid' means an instruction from a Bidder to us to bid on their behalf at the auction;

'Conditions' means these conditions of sale and any other additional terms notified to Bidders in writing in a Catalogue or otherwise (which includes notices displayed at the Auction) or as agreed in writing between Baldwin's and the Bidder;

'Guarantee' has the meaning set out in Condition 7.1;

'Hammer Price' means the amount of the highest bid for a Lot accepted by the auctioneer;

'including' or 'include' mean including without limitation and include without limitation, respectively;

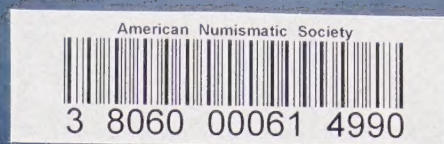
'Lot' means any item deposited with us for sale at auction including items described against any Lot number in a Catalogue;

'Purchase Price' means the Hammer Price plus buyer's premium and VAT where applicable;

'Reserve' means a confidential price below which the auctioneer will not sell a Lot or will re-purchase on behalf of the Seller or for the account of Baldwin's. Unless otherwise specified at the time of Lot consignment, this will be set at approximately 80% of the Lot estimate at complete discretion of the auctioneer;

'Seller's Conditions' means the terms and conditions of sale between Baldwin's and a Seller for the sale of a Lot as displayed in the auction room, on our website or available from Baldwin's.

11.2. Headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.



1937 Edward VIII Penny

£50 a Piece



Own a Piece of History

Ownership of this extremely rare 1937 Edward VIII Penny is being made available to all through fractional ownership. The coin valued at £200k by A. H. Baldwin & Sons will be split into 4,000 Pieces, each available for £50.

Collectors can find out more about this unique opportunity and register their interest on the Showpiece website:

www.showpiece.com/penny

info@showpiece.com | 399 Strand, London, WC2R 0LX



Sign up on the website to browse our current stock and to receive news updates, special offers and new stock alerts

www.baldwin.co.uk

The most comprehensive numismatic stock in the UK

To get in touch about these or any items, contact us:

PHONE: +44 (0) 2079 306879 | EMAIL: AUCTIONS@BALDWIN.CO.UK | VISIT US: 399 STRAND, LONDON, WC2R 0LX



f /BaldwinsCoins

ig @BaldwinsCoins

tw @BaldwinsCoins

